Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Electives »

Course Title: Elementary Chorus

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: ELEM CHORUS** 

Course Length: Year

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students who have varying levels of experience in chorus develop beginning vocal technique and skills, notational literacy and fluency, expressive and stylistic interpretation, part-singing, critical and creative thinking skills, and an appreciation of music from around the world and throughout history. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

General Note: The course descriptions for Elementary Music Electives have been designed to accommodate the mixing of grade levels, experience, and abilities within the same ensemble. Music teachers for elementary music electives should select the most appropriate set of grade-specific benchmarks based on each student's experience, music literacy, and available instruction time. Once an elementary student has entered a course at a specific level of benchmarks, he or she should progress to the next set of grade-specific benchmarks in the sequence for purposes of assessment. If a student reaches the Grade 5 level prior to 5th grade, he or she may continue to participate in the ensemble; the teacher is responsible for designating an appropriate means of increasing the rigor for the student in each subsequent year.

#### Examples:

- A 3rd grade student beginning in Elementary Band may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks.
- A 2nd grade student who has taken violin lessons for several years and who is musically literate may receive instruction in Elementary Orchestra and be assessed according to the Grade 5 benchmarks, repeating use of these benchmarks with increased rigor in each subsequent year.
- A 5th grader singing in Elementary Chorus for the first time may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks.
- A 4th grader in Handbell Ensemble (Special Ensemble) for the first time may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks. The same student, in Orff Ensemble (Special Ensemble) for the second year, may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 4 benchmarks.

	communication with others are central to the arts.		
	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
	MU.3.C.1.1 Describe	MU.4.C.1.1 Develop	MU.5.C.1.1 Discuss and
	listening skills and how they	effective listening strategies and	apply listening strategies to
	support appreciation of musical	describe how they can support	support appreciation of musical
works.		appreciation of musical works.	works.
	MU.3.C.1.2 Respond to a musical work in a variety of ways and compare individual interpretations.	MU.4.C.1.2 Describe, using correct music vocabulary, what is heard in a specific musical work.	MU.5.C.1.2 Hypothesize and discuss, using correct music vocabulary, the composer's intent for a specific musical work.

MU.3.C.1.4 Discriminate	MU.4.C.1.4 Identify and	MU.5.C.1.4 Identify, aurally,
between unison and two-part	describe the four primary voice	the four primary voice parts, i.e.,
singing.	parts, i.e., soprano, alto, tenor,	soprano, alto, tenor, bass, of a
	bass.	mixed choir.
Assessing our own and others' ar	tistic work, using critical-thinking, p	
making skills, is central to artistic		,
MU.3.C.2.1 Evaluate	MU.4.C.2.1 Identify and	MU.5.C.2.1 Define criteria,
performances of familiar music	describe basic music	using correct music vocabulary,
using teacher-established	performance techniques to	to critique one's own and others'
criteria.	provide a foundation for	performance.
	critiquing one's self and others.	
NA	MU.4.C.2.2 Critique specific	MU.5.C.2.2 Describe
	techniques in one's own and	changes, using correct music
	others' performances using	vocabulary, in one's own and/or
	teacher-established criteria.	others' performance over time.
	s of art lead to development of critical	al-thinking skills transferable to
other contexts.		
MU.3.C.3.1 Identify	MU.4.C.3.1 Describe	MU.5.C.3.1 Develop criteria
musical characteristics and	characteristics that make various	to evaluate an exemplary musical
elements within a piece of	musical works appealing.	work from a specific period or
music when discussing the		genre.
value of the work.		
SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and	PROCESSES: Through dance, mu	sic, theatre, and visual art,
students learn that beginners, a	mateurs, and professionals benefit	t from working to improve and
maintain skills over time.		
The arts are inherently experienti	al and actively engage learners in the	e processes of creating,
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to ar	t.	
The arts are inherently experienti	t. MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to ar	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to ar	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to ar	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to ar NA	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to ar	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to ar NA	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Instance of the support of the support from the teacher.
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Instance of the support of the support from the teacher.
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.  MU.4.S.2.1 Apply	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Inso ur ability to remember, focus  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.  MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  In sour ability to remember, focus  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.  MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher. In sour ability to remember, focus  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and	t.  MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.  MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Instanton and support of the support of the support from the
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and	MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.  MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  In sour ability to remember, focus  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and	MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.  MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Instanton and with support from the teacher of the support from the teacher.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and memorization skills.	MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.  MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and performance.	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  In sour ability to remember, focus  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and memorization skills.	MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.  MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and performance.	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  In sour ability to remember, focus  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and memorization skills.	MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.  MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and performance.	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  In our ability to remember, focus  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to
The arts are inherently experienti interpreting, and responding to an NA  NA  NA  Development of skills, technique on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and memorization skills.	MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.  NA  s, and processes in the arts strengthe ation.  MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and performance.	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  In our ability to remember, focus  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to

Through purposeful practice, artis	ts learn to manage, master, and refin	ne simple, then complex, skills and
techniques.		
MU.3.S.3.1 Sing rounds, canons, or ostinati in an appropriate range, using head voice and maintaining pitch.	MU.4.S.3.1 Sing rounds, canons, and/or partner songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.	MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.
MU.3.S.3.3 Sing simple lasol-mi-re-do patterns at sight.	MU.4.S.3.3 Perform extended pentatonic melodies at sight.	MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCT	TURE: Works in dance, music, the	atre, and visual art are
	ciples that guide creators, interpre	
Understanding the organizational artistic works and respect for the o	structure of an art form provides a foreative process.	oundation for appreciation of
MU.3.O.1.1 Identify, using correct music vocabulary, the musical elements in a piece of music.	MU.4.O.1.1 Compare musical elements in different types of music, using correct music vocabulary, as a foundation for understanding the structural conventions of specific styles.	MU.5.O.1.1 Analyze, using correct music vocabulary, the use of musical elements in various styles of music as a foundation for understanding the creative process.
MU.3.O.1.2 Identify and describe the musical form of a familiar song.	NA	NA
Every art form uses its own unique the world.	e language, verbal and non-verbal, to	o document and communicate with
MU.3.O.3.1 Describe how tempo and dynamics can change the mood or emotion of a piece of music.	MU.4.O.3.1 Identify how expressive elements and lyrics affect the mood or emotion of a song.  MU.4.O.3.2 Apply expressive	MU.5.O.3.1 Examine and explain how expressive elements, when used in a selected musical work, affect personal response.  MU.5.O.3.2 Perform
	elements to a vocal or instrumental piece and, using correct music vocabulary, explain one's choices.	expressive elements in a vocal or instrumental piece as indicated by the score and/or conductor.
	CONNECTIONS: Experiences in t	
acceptance, and enrichment amo	ong individuals, groups, and cultu	res from around the world and
Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.3.H.1.2 Identify significant information about specified composers and one or more of their musical works.	MU.4.H.1.2 Describe the influence of selected composers on the musical works and practices or traditions of their time.	MU.5.H.1.2 Compare and describe the compositional characteristics used by two or more composers whose works are studied in class.

G .: .11	.1 1' ' 1'1 1 '	1.1 1.1.	
Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer			
knowledge and skills to and from			
MU.3.H.3.1 Experience and	MU.4.H.3.1 Identify	MU.5.H.3.1 Examine	
discuss, using correct music and	connections among music and	critical-thinking processes in	
other relevant content-area	other contexts, using correct	music and describe how they can	
vocabulary, similarities in the	music and other relevant content-	be transferred to other	
use of pattern, line, and form in	area vocabulary, and explore how	disciplines.	
music and other teacher-	learning in one academic area	disciplines.	
selected contexts.	can help with knowledge or skill		
selected contexts.			
	acquisition in a different		
NINOVA ELON EE CUNOL OC	academic area.		
	Y, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, c		
	on and adaptation of new and eme		
	ignificantly and positively impact lo		
MU.3.F.2.1 Identify	MU.4.F.2.1 Describe roles	MU.5.F.2.1 Describe jobs	
musicians in the school,	and careers of selected	associated with various types of	
community, and media.	musicians.	concert venues and performing	
		arts centers.	
MU.3.F.2.2 Describe	NA	MU.5.F.2.2 Explain why live	
opportunities for personal		performances are important to	
music-making.		the career of the artist and the	
music-maxing.		success of performance venues.	
The 21st continue of the passagement	f		
· ·	for success as citizens, workers, and	leaders in a global economy are	
embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.3.F.3.1 Collaborate		MU.5.F.3.1 Examine and	
	MU.4.F.3.1 Identify the		
with others to create a musical	characteristics and behaviors	discuss the characteristics and	
presentation and acknowledge	displayed by successful student	behaviors displayed by	
individual contributions as an	musicians, and discuss how these	successful student musicians that	
integral part of the whole.	qualities will contribute to	can be applied outside the music	
	success beyond the music	classroom.	
	classroom.		
Additional Required Benchmar			
1			
LACC.3.RI.2 Key Ideas and	LACC.4.RI.2 Key Ideas and	LACC.5.RI.2 Key Ideas and	
Details	Details	Details	
2 cums	2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	2 3 3 3 3 3	
LACC.3.RI.2.4 Determine the	LACC.4.RI.2.4 Determine the	LACC.5.RI.2.4 Determine the	
meaning of general academic	meaning of general academic and	meaning of general academic and	
and domain-specific words and	domain-specific words or phrases	domain-specific words and	
phrases in a text relevant to a	in a text relevant to a grade 4	phrases in a text relevant to a	
grade 3 topic or subject area.	topic or subject area.	grade 5 topic or subject area.	

Course Path: TBA

**Course Title:** Intermediate Music 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** Intermed. Music 3

Course Length: Year

Course Status: DRAFT – State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Fifth-grade\* students in music class develop and analyze the skills necessary for the critical assessment of artistic works and creative works in other contexts. They demonstrate the proficiency of comprehensive musicianship and interpretive skills in the arts, which allows them to explore manipulation of musical structures to represent a personal and creative form of artistic communication. As students become more musically sophisticated, they establish and document reciprocal relationships among music and other disciplines of study. They learn to transfer their music knowledge and innovative skills as a means of discovering the significant contributions of music and the arts, in general, to positive social development and global economic success in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century.

**General Notes:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

\* Intermediate Music 1, 2, and 3 have been designed in two ways: 1) to challenge students *on grade level* who have previously taken classes in this content area; and 2) to challenge students whose education in this content area has been delayed until the intermediate grades. Music teachers of classes in Grades 3, 4, and 5 should select the most appropriate course level in the series based on each group's prior experience, the benchmarks, and available instruction time. Once elementary students have entered the series, they must progress to the next course in sequence.

## Examples:

- A 3<sup>rd</sup> grade class that may or may not have taken Music previously should be enrolled in Intermediate Music 1 and progress through the series in subsequent grades.
- 4<sup>th</sup> graders beginning formal instruction in Music for the first time may be enrolled, as a class, in Intermediate Music 1, and must then progress to Intermediate Music 2 in the following year.

**Special Note:** This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.5.C.1.1	Discuss and apply listening strategies to support appreciation of musical works.	
MU.5.C.1.2	Hypothesize and discuss, using correct music vocabulary, the composer's intent for a specific musical work.	
MU.5.C.1.3	Identify, aurally, selected instruments of the band and orchestra.	
MU.5.C.1.4	Identify, aurally, the four primary voice parts, i.e., soprano, alto, tenor, bass, of a mixed choir.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.5.C.2.1	Define criteria, using correct music vocabulary, to critique one's own and others' performance.	

MU.5.C.2.2 Describe changes, using correct music vocabulary, in one's own and/or others' performance over time.  The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.  MU.5.C.3.1 Develop criteria to evaluate an exemplary musical work from a specific period or genre.  SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.  The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting and responding to art.  MU.5.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to create simple variations on familiar melodies.  MU.5.S.1.2 Compose short vocal or instrumental pieces using a variety of sound sources.  MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual ar
other contexts.  MU.5.C.3.1 Develop criteria to evaluate an exemplary musical work from a specific period or genre.  SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.  The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting and responding to art.  MU.5.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to create simple variations on familiar melodies.  MU.5.S.1.2 Compose short vocal or instrumental pieces using a variety of sound sources.  MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
other contexts.  MU.5.C.3.1 Develop criteria to evaluate an exemplary musical work from a specific period or genre.  SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.  The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting and responding to art.  MU.5.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to create simple variations on familiar melodies.  MU.5.S.1.2 Compose short vocal or instrumental pieces using a variety of sound sources.  MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
genre.  SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.  The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting and responding to art.  MU.5.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to create simple variations on familiar melodies.  MU.5.S.1.2 Compose short vocal or instrumental pieces using a variety of sound sources.  MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.  The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting and responding to art.  MU.5.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to create simple variations on familiar melodies.  MU.5.S.1.2 Compose short vocal or instrumental pieces using a variety of sound sources.  MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.  The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting and responding to art.  MU.5.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to create simple variations on familiar melodies.  MU.5.S.1.2 Compose short vocal or instrumental pieces using a variety of sound sources.  MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting and responding to art.  MU.5.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to create simple variations on familiar melodies.  MU.5.S.1.2 Compose short vocal or instrumental pieces using a variety of sound sources.  MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
and responding to art.  MU.5.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to create simple variations on familiar melodies.  MU.5.S.1.2 Compose short vocal or instrumental pieces using a variety of sound sources.  MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
MU.5.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to create simple variations on familiar melodies.  MU.5.S.1.2 Compose short vocal or instrumental pieces using a variety of sound sources.  MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.  MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus or process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus of process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
process, and sequence information.  MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing an memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
techniques.  MU.5.S.3.1 Sing part songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
maintaining pitch.  MU.5.S.3.2 Play melodies and accompaniments, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
and unpitched instruments.  MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.  MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
MU.5.S.3.4 Play melodies and accompaniments, by ear, using classroom instruments.  MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized.
MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
MU.5.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and simple diatonic melodies using traditional notation.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
, , ,
Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic
works and respect for the creative process.
MU.5.O.1.1 Analyze, using correct music vocabulary, the use of musical elements in various styles of music as a foundation for understanding the creative process.
The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
creativity.
MU.5.O.2.1 Create a new melody from two or more melodic motifs.
Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.
MU.5.O.3.1 Examine and explain how expressive elements, when used in a selected musical work, affect personal response.
MU.5.O.3.2 Perform expressive elements in a vocal or instrumental piece as indicated by the score and/or conductor.

	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.5.H.1.1	Identify the purposes for which music is used within various cultures.
MU.5.H.1.2	Compare and describe the compositional characteristics used by two or more composers whose works are studied in class.
MU.5.H.1.3	Compare stylistic and musical features in musical works originating from different cultures.
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.5.H.2.1	Examine the contributions of musicians and composers for a specific historical period.
MU.5.H.2.2	Describe how technology has changed the way audiences experience music.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.5.H.3.1	Examine critical-thinking processes in music and describe how they can be transferred to other disciplines.
	TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Creating, interpreti creative risk-taking	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and g.
MU.5.F.1.1	
	Create a performance, using visual, kinesthetic, digital, and/or acoustic means to manipulate musical elements.
Careers in and relat	
Careers in and relat MU.5.F.2.1	manipulate musical elements.
	manipulate musical elements.  ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  Describe jobs associated with various types of concert venues and performing arts
MU.5.F.2.1 MU.5.F.2.2	manipulate musical elements.  ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  Describe jobs associated with various types of concert venues and performing arts centers.  Explain why live performances are important to the career of the artist and the success of performance venues.  cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
MU.5.F.2.1  MU.5.F.2.2  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sk embedded in the str	manipulate musical elements.  ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  Describe jobs associated with various types of concert venues and performing arts centers.  Explain why live performances are important to the career of the artist and the success of performance venues.  cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
MU.5.F.2.1  MU.5.F.2.2  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sk embedded in the str	manipulate musical elements.  ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  Describe jobs associated with various types of concert venues and performing arts centers.  Explain why live performances are important to the career of the artist and the success of performance venues.  cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.  Examine and discuss the characteristics and behaviors displayed by successful
MU.5.F.2.1  MU.5.F.2.2  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sk embedded in the str. MU.5.F.3.1	manipulate musical elements.  ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  Describe jobs associated with various types of concert venues and performing arts centers.  Explain why live performances are important to the career of the artist and the success of performance venues.  cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.  Examine and discuss the characteristics and behaviors displayed by successful student musicians that can be applied outside the music classroom.  Practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of music media, and describe why it is important to do so.
MU.5.F.2.1  MU.5.F.2.2  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sk embedded in the str MU.5.F.3.1  MU.5.F.3.2	manipulate musical elements.  ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  Describe jobs associated with various types of concert venues and performing arts centers.  Explain why live performances are important to the career of the artist and the success of performance venues.  tills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.  Examine and discuss the characteristics and behaviors displayed by successful student musicians that can be applied outside the music classroom.  Practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of music media, and describe why it is important to do so.
MU.5.F.2.1  MU.5.F.2.2  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sk embedded in the str. MU.5.F.3.1  MU.5.F.3.2  Additional Requirements of the street	manipulate musical elements.  ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  Describe jobs associated with various types of concert venues and performing arts centers.  Explain why live performances are important to the career of the artist and the success of performance venues.  tills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.  Examine and discuss the characteristics and behaviors displayed by successful student musicians that can be applied outside the music classroom.  Practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of music media, and describe why it is important to do so.

Course Path: TBA

Course Title: Intermediate Music 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** Intermed. Music 2

Course Length: Year

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Fourth-grade\* students in music class explore artistic intent by investigating the inventive development of ideas, applying musicianship skills and techniques while engaging in the creation and interpretation of the arts. They analyze the characteristics of musical structures from simple to complex to build understanding and respect for the creative process. As they examine the significant cultural contributions in the arts throughout history, particularly in Florida, they become increasingly able to identify the connections among music and other fields of study. Music students also develop knowledge of careers in, and related to, the arts as they explore the impact of music on the local and global economies of the 21<sup>st</sup> century and strengthen personal skills for success throughout school and beyond.

**General Notes:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

\* Intermediate Music 1, 2, and 3 have been designed in two ways: 1) to challenge students *on grade level* who have previously taken classes in this content area; and 2) to challenge students whose education in this content area has been delayed until the intermediate grades. Music teachers of classes in Grades 3, 4, and 5 should select the most appropriate course level in the series based on each group's prior experience, the benchmarks, and available instruction time. Once elementary students have entered the series, they must progress to the next course in sequence.

### Examples:

- A 3<sup>rd</sup> grade class that may or may not have taken Music previously should be enrolled in Intermediate Music 1 and progress through the series in subsequent grades.
- 4<sup>th</sup> graders beginning formal instruction in Music for the first time may be enrolled, as a class, in Intermediate Music 1, and must then progress to Intermediate Music 2 in the following year.

**Special Note:** This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

communication with others are central to the arts.		
Cognition and refle	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.4.C.1.1	Develop effective listening strategies and describe how they can support appreciation of musical works.	
MU.4.C.1.2	Describe, using correct music vocabulary, what is heard in a specific musical work.	
MU.4.C.1.3	Classify orchestral and band instruments as strings, woodwinds, brass, percussion, or keyboard.	
MU.4.C.1.4	Identify and describe the four primary voice parts, i.e., soprano, alto, tenor, bass.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.4.C.2.1	Identify and describe basic music performance techniques to provide a foundation for critiquing one's self and others.	

MU.4.C.2.2	Critique specific techniques in one's own and others' performances using teacherestablished criteria.	
The processes of crother contexts.	itiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to	
MU.4.C.3.1	Describe characteristics that make various musical works appealing.	
students learn tha maintain skills ove		
The arts are inherer and responding to a	atly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, art.	
MU.4.S.1.1	Improvise phrases, using familiar songs.	
MU.4.S.1.2	Create melodic patterns using a variety of sound sources.	
MU.4.S.1.3	Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.	
Development of ski process, and sequer	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ace information.	
MU.4.S.2.1	Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and performance.	
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.4.S.3.1	Sing rounds, canons, and/or partner songs in an appropriate range, using proper vocal technique and maintaining pitch.	
MU.4.S.3.2	Play rounds, canons, or layered ostinati on classroom instruments.	
MU.4.S.3.3	Perform extended pentatonic melodies at sight.	
MU.4.S.3.4	Play simple ostinati, by ear, using classroom instruments.	
MU.4.S.3.5	Notate simple rhythmic phrases and extended pentatonic melodies using traditional notation.	
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.4.O.1.1	Compare musical elements in different types of music, using correct music vocabulary, as a foundation for understanding the structural conventions of specific styles.	
The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.		
MU.4.O.2.1	Create variations for selected melodies.	
Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.		
MU.4.O.3.1	Identify how expressive elements and lyrics affect the mood or emotion of a song.	
MU.4.O.3.2	Apply expressive elements to a vocal or instrumental piece and, using correct music vocabulary, explain one's choices.	

	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
Through study in the	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.4.H.1.1	Examine and describe a cultural tradition, other than one's own, learned through its musical style and/or use of authentic instruments.	
MU.4.H.1.2	Describe the influence of selected composers on the musical works and practices or traditions of their time.	
MU.4.H.1.3	Identify pieces of music that originated from cultures other than one's own.	
The arts reflect and in the arts have em	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.	
MU.4.H.2.1	Perform, listen to, and discuss music related to Florida's history.	
MU.4.H.2.2	Identify ways in which individuals of varying ages and cultures experience music.	
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
MU.4.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other contexts, using correct music and other relevant content-area vocabulary, and explore how learning in one academic area can help with knowledge or skill acquisition in a different academic area.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
Creating, interpreti creative risk-taking	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and	
MU.4.F.1.1	Create new interpretations of melodic or rhythmic pieces by varying or adding dynamics, timbre, tempo, lyrics, and/or movement.	
Careers in and rela-	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.4.F.2.1	Describe roles and careers of selected musicians.	
The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sk embedded in the st	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.	
MU.4.F.3.1	Identify the characteristics and behaviors displayed by successful student musicians, and discuss how these qualities will contribute to success beyond the music classroom.	
MU.4.F.3.2	Discuss the safe, legal way to download songs and other media.	
Additional Required Benchmarks:		
LACC.4.RL.1	Key Ideas and Details	
LACC.4.RL.1.3	Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text (e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or actions).	
DA.4.H.3.3	Describe how dance and music can each be used to interpret and support the other.	
SC.4.P.10.3	Investigate and explain that sound is produced by vibrating objects and that pitch depends on how fast or slow the object vibrates.	

Course Path: TBA

Course Title: Intermediate Music 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** INTERMED MUSIC 1

Course Length: Year

Course Status: DRAFT – State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Third-grade\* students in music class explore their world by engaging in active learning processes to refine the skills, techniques, and processes of musicianship through such activities as improvisation and arranging. As they continue to develop their working music and cross-content vocabulary and become able to identify fundamental characteristics of musical structures, they demonstrate artistic growth through cognition and reflection and endeavor to use their own artistic voices to communicate ideas and inventions. They recognize the importance of cultural experiences in music throughout history and in emerging art forms. Music students examine the positive impact of the arts in society and practice creative risk-taking in preparation for contributive citizenship in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

**General Notes:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

\* Intermediate Music 1, 2, and 3 have been designed in two ways: 1) to challenge students *on grade level* who have previously taken classes in this content area; and 2) to challenge students whose education in this content area has been delayed until the intermediate grades. Music teachers of classes in Grades 3, 4, and 5 should select the most appropriate course level in the series based on each group's prior experience, the benchmarks, and available instruction time. Once elementary students have entered the series, they must progress to the next course in sequence.

## Examples:

- A 3<sup>rd</sup> grade class that may or may not have taken Music previously should be enrolled in Intermediate Music 1 and progress through the series in subsequent grades.
- 4<sup>th</sup> graders beginning formal instruction in Music for the first time may be enrolled, as a class, in Intermediate Music 1, and must then progress to Intermediate Music 2 in the following year.

**Special Note:** This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.3.C.1.1	Describe listening skills and how they support appreciation of musical works.
MU.3.C.1.2	Respond to a musical work in a variety of ways and compare individual interpretations.
MU.3.C.1.3	Identify families of orchestral and band instruments.
MU.3.C.1.4	Discriminate between unison and two-part singing.
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.	
MU.3.C.2.1	Evaluate performances of familiar music using teacher-established criteria.

•	critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to	
other contexts.		
MU.3.C.3.1	Identify musical characteristics and elements within a piece of music when discussing the value of the work.	
-	NIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art,	
	nat beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and	
maintain skills o		
The arts are inher and responding to	rently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, o art.	
MU.3.S.1.1	Improvise rhythms or melodies over ostinati.	
MU.3.S.1.2	Create an alternate ending to a familiar song.	
_	skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ence information.	
MU.3.S.2.1	Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and memorization skills.	
Through purposet techniques.	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.3.S.3.1	Sing rounds, canons, or ostinati in an appropriate range, using head voice and maintaining pitch.	
MU.3.S.3.2	Play melodies and layered ostinati, using proper instrumental technique, on pitched and unpitched instruments.	
MU.3.S.3.3	Sing simple la-sol-mi-re-do patterns at sight.	
MU.3.S.3.4	Match simple aural rhythm patterns in duple and triple meter with written patterns.	
MU.3.S.3.5	Notate simple rhythmic and melodic patterns using traditional notation.	
ORGANIZATIO	ONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized	
by elements and	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
	e organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic t for the creative process.	
MU.3.O.1.1	Identify, using correct music vocabulary, the musical elements in a piece of music.	
MU.3.O.1.2	Identify and describe the musical form of a familiar song.	
The structural rule creativity.	es and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.3.O.2.1	Rearrange melodic or rhythmic patterns to generate new phrases.	
Every art form us	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
the world.		
MU.3.O.3.1	Describe how tempo and dynamics can change the mood or emotion of a piece of music.	
HISTORICAL a	and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.		
Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.3.H.1.1	Compare indigenous instruments of specified cultures.	
MU.3.H.1.2	Identify significant information about specified composers and one or more of their musical works.	

MU.3.H.1.3	Identify timbre(s) in music from a variety of cultures.			
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions				
in the arts have eme	erged.			
MU.3.H.2.1	Discuss how music in America was influenced by people and events in its history.			
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.			
MU.3.H.3.1	Experience and discuss, using correct music and other relevant content-area vocabulary, similarities in the use of pattern, line, and form in music and other teacher-selected contexts.			
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of			
artistic problems d	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.			
Creating, interpreting creative risk-taking	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and .			
MU.3.F.1.1	Enhance the meaning of a story or poem by creating a musical interpretation using voices, instruments, movement, and/or found sounds.			
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.			
MU.3.F.2.1	Identify musicians in the school, community, and media.			
MU.3.F.2.2	Describe opportunities for personal music-making.			
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	tills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.			
MU.3.F.3.1	Collaborate with others to create a musical presentation and acknowledge individual contributions as an integral part of the whole.			
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:			
LACC.3.RI.1 Ke	LACC.3.RI.1 Key Ideas and Details			
LACC.3.RI.1.1	Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.			
DA.3.H.1.1	Practice and perform social, cultural, or folk dances, using associated traditional music, to identify commonalities and differences.			
VA.3.H.1.3	Identify and be respectful of ideas important to individuals, groups, or cultures that are reflected in their artworks.			

Course Path: TBA

Course Title: Music - Grade Two

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** Music - Grade Two

Course Length: Year

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Second-grade students in music class continue exploration of their world as they strengthen their musical skills, techniques, and processes. Student's working vocabulary and musical literacy and understanding deepen with the ability to use unique musical language to communicate their own ideas. Connections with the arts and other disciplines allow students to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields of study. As students sing, play, move, and create together, they continue to build such important skills as teamwork, acceptance, respect, and responsibility that will help them be successful in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and refle	ection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.
MU.2.C.1.1	Identify appropriate listening skills for learning about musical examples selected by
	the teacher

- MU.2.C.1.2 Respond to a piece of music and discuss individual interpretations.
- MU.2.C.1.3 Classify unpitched instruments into metals, membranes, shakers, and wooden categories.
- MU.2.C.1.4 Identify child, adult male, and adult female voices by timbre.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.2.C.2.1 Identify strengths and needs in classroom performances of familiar songs.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.2.C.3.1 Discuss why musical characteristics are important when forming and discussing opinions about music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

A STT	• ~	4 .	4	T .	1 .	1	•			
MU.	, .		ı	Improvice	a chart	nhracac	in response	to a misson	mucical	anaction
IVIU.	۷.،۷		1	11111111111111111	c siioit	. Dillases	111 103001130	$\omega$ a given	i iiiusicai	uucsiion.

MU.2.S.1.2 Create simple ostinati to accompany songs or poems.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.2.S.2.1 Sing or play songs, which may include changes in dynamics, lyrics, and form, from memory.

Through purposefutechniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.2.S.3.1	Sing songs in an appropriate range, using head voice and maintaining pitch.
MU.2.S.3.2	Play simple melodies and/or accompaniments on classroom instruments.
MU.2.S.3.3	Sing simple la-sol-mi-do patterns at sight.
MU.2.S.3.4	Compare aural melodic patterns with written patterns to determine whether they are the same or different.
MU.2.S.3.5	Show visual, gestural, and traditional representation of simple melodic patterns performed by someone else.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
•	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.2.O.1.1	Identify basic elements of music in a song or instrumental excerpt.
MU.2.O.1.2	Identify the form of a simple piece of music.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.2.O.3.1	Describe changes in tempo and dynamics within a musical work.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in the	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.2.H.1.1	Perform songs, musical games, dances, and simple instrumental accompaniments from a variety of cultures.
MU.2.H.1.2	Identify the primary differences between composed and folk music.
The arts reflect and in the arts have em	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.2.H.2.1	Discuss how music is used for celebrations in American and other cultures.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.2.H.3.1	Perform and compare patterns, aurally and visually, found in songs, finger plays, or rhymes to gain a foundation for exploring patterns in other contexts.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Creating, interpreti creative risk-taking	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and s.
MU.2.F.1.1	Create a musical performance that brings a story or poem to life.
	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.2.F.2.1	Describe how people participate in music.
The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sk embedded in the st	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.2.F.3.1	Collaborate with others in a music presentation and discuss what was successful and what could be improved.

Additional Required Benchmarks:			
LACC.2.RI.1 Key Ideas and Details			
LACC.2.RI.1.1	Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.		
DA.2.O.3.1	Use movement to interpret feelings, stories, pictures, and songs.		
TH.2.C.1.1	Describe a character in a story and tell why the character is important to the story.		

Course Path: TBA

Course Title: Music - Grade One

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: Music - Grade One

Course Length: Year

Course Status: DRAFT – State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** First-grade students in music class explore their world through listening, singing, moving, playing instruments, and creating to stimulate the imagination and lead to innovation and creative risk-taking. As they develop basic skills, techniques, and processes in music, they strengthen their music and extra-music vocabulary and music literacy, as well as their ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information. As students sing, play, move, and create together, they develop the foundation for important skills such as teamwork, acceptance, respect, and responsibility that will help students be successful in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.			
MU.1.C.1.1	Respond to specific, teacher-selected musical characteristics in a song or instrumental		
	piece.		

- MU.1.C.1.2 Respond to music from various sound sources to show awareness of differences in musical ideas.
- MU.1.C.1.3 Classify instruments into pitched and unpitched percussion families.
- MU.1.C.1.4 Differentiate between music performed by one singer and music performed by a group of singers.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.1.C.2.1 Identify the similarities and differences between two performances of a familiar song. The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.1.C.3.1 Share different thoughts or feelings people have about selected pieces of music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.1.S.1.1	Improvise a four-beat response to a musical question sung or played by someone
	else.

MU.1.S.1.2 Create short melodic and rhythmic patterns based on teacher-established guidelines.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.1.S.2.1 Sing or play songs, which may include changes in verses or repeats, from memory.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and			
techniques.			
MU.1.S.3.1	Sing simple songs in a group, using head voice and maintaining pitch.		
MU.1.S.3.2	Play three- to five-note melodies and/or accompaniments on classroom instruments.		
MU.1.S.3.3	Sing simple la-sol-mi patterns at sight.		
MU.1.S.3.4	Match simple aural rhythm patterns in duple meter with written patterns.		
MU.1.S.3.5	Show visual representation of simple melodic patterns performed by the teacher or a		
	peer.		
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized		
	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
_	e organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.		
	•		
MU.1.O.1.1	Respond to contrasts in music as a foundation for understanding structure.		
MU.1.O.1.2	Identify patterns of a simple, four-measure song or speech piece.		
the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.1.O.3.1	Respond to changes in tempo and/or dynamics within musical examples.		
HISTORICAL a	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
_	enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
across time.			
	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.1.H.1.1	Perform simple songs, dances, and musical games from a variety of cultures.		
MU.1.H.1.2	Explain the work of a composer.		
The arts reflect an in the arts have en	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions nerged.		
MU.1.H.2.1	Identify and perform folk music used to remember and honor America and its cultural heritage.		
Connections amor	ng the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge rom other fields.		
MU.1.H.3.1	Explore the use of instruments and vocal sounds to replace or enhance specified		
	words or phrases in children's songs, choral readings of poems and stories, and/or		
	chants.		
-	TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
	ing, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and		
creative risk-takin	g.		
MU.1.F.1.1	Create sounds or movement freely with props, instruments, and/or found sounds in response to various music styles and/or elements.		
Careers in and rela	ated to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.		
MU.1.F.2.1	Describe how he or she likes to participate in music.		
The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century s embedded in the s	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are		
MU.1.F.3.1	Demonstrate appropriate manners and teamwork necessary for success in a music classroom.		

Additional Required Benchmarks:					
LACC.1.RL.2	LACC.1.RL.2 Craft and Structure				
LACC.1.RL.2.4 Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.					
DA.1.S.3.4	Demonstrate acuity in transferring given rhythmic patterns from the aural to the kinesthetic.				
DA.1.O.3.1	Create movement phrases to express a feeling, idea, or story.				
TH.1.S.1.3	Explain personal preferences related to a performance.				

Course Path: TBA

Course Title: Music - Grade Kindergarten

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: Music - Grade Kindergarten

Course Length: Year

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Kindergarten students in music class explore their environment and music world through a variety of experiences. Singing, listening, and movement activities will form the foundation for musical development, along with thinking, self-expression, and communication skills will be developed through singing, movement, creative musical play, creating, listening, and understanding activities. A variety of carefully chosen music will allow students to gain knowledge of one's self and build understanding, acceptance, and enrichment throughout their lives. By fostering creativity throughout the curriculum, the seeds of innovation will begin to bloom even in these novice learners.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This class may include opportunities to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.K.C.1.1 Respond to music from various sound sources to show awareness of steady beat.
- MU.K.C.1.2 Identify various sounds in a piece of music.
- MU.K.C.1.3 Identify, visually and aurally, pitched and unpitched classroom instruments.
- MU.K.C.1.4 Identify singing, speaking, and whispering voices.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.K.C.2.1 Identify similarities and/or differences in a performance.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.K.C.3.1 Share opinions about selected pieces of music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.K.S.1.1 Improvise a response to a musical question sung or played by someone else.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.K.S.2.1 Sing or play songs from memory.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

- MU.K.S.3.1 Sing songs of limited range appropriate to the young child and use the head voice.
- MU.K.S.3.2 Perform simple songs and accompaniments.

MU.K.S.3.3	MU.K.S.3.3 Match pitches in a song or musical phrase in one or more keys.				
MU.K.S.3.4	Imitate simple rhythm patterns played by the teacher or a peer.				
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.				
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.				
MU.K.O.1.1	Respond to beat, rhythm, and melodic line through imitation.				
MU.K.O.1.2	Identify similarities and differences in melodic phrases and/or rhythm patterns.				
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with				
MU.K.O.3.1	Respond to music to demonstrate how it makes one feel.				
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and				
Through study in the	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).				
MU.K.H.1.1	Respond to music from diverse cultures through singing and movement.				
The arts reflect and in the arts have em	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.				
MU.K.H.2.1	Respond to and/or perform folk music of American cultural sub-groups.				
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.				
MU.K.H.3.1	Perform simple songs, finger plays, and rhymes to experience connections among music, language, and numbers.				
-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.				
Creating, interpreti creative risk-taking	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and g.				
MU.K.F.1.1	Respond to and explore music through creative play and found sounds in the music classroom.				
The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sk embedded in the st	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.				
MU.K.F.3.1	Exhibit age-appropriate music and life skills that will add to the success in the music classroom.				
Additional Requir	Additional Required Benchmarks:				
LACC.K.RL.4 R	ange of Reading and Level of Text Complexity				
LACC.K.RL.4. 10	Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.				
LACC.K.RL.1 K	Ley Ideas and Details				
LACC.1.RL.1.2	Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.				
DA.K.S.3.3	Develop kinesthetic awareness by maintaining personal space and moving in pathways through space.				
DA.K.O.3.1	Use movement to express a feeling, idea, or story.				
SC.K.P.10.1	Observe that things that make sound vibrate.				
TH.K.S.1.3	Describe personal preferences related to a performance.				

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Electives »

Course Title: Elementary Special Ensemble

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: ELEM SPEC ENS** 

Course Length: Year

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Type: MU

Course Description: Students with varying levels of experience in an elementary ensemble other than chorus, band, or orchestra develop foundational techniques, skills, and music literacy. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for such small-instrument ensembles as recorder or guitar, may require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

General Note: The course descriptions for Elementary Music Electives have been designed to accommodate the mixing of grade levels, experience, and abilities within the same ensemble. Music teachers for elementary music electives should select the most appropriate set of grade-specific benchmarks based on each student's experience, music literacy, and available instruction time. Once an elementary student has entered a course at a specific level of benchmarks, he or she should progress to the next set of grade-specific benchmarks in the sequence for purposes of assessment. If a student reaches the Grade 5 level prior to 5th grade, he or she may continue to participate in the ensemble; the teacher is responsible for designating an appropriate means of increasing the rigor for the student in each subsequent year.

#### Examples:

- A 3rd grade student beginning in Elementary Band may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks.
- A 2nd grade student who has taken violin lessons for several years and who is musically literate may receive instruction in Elementary Orchestra and be assessed according to the Grade 5 benchmarks, repeating use of these benchmarks with increased rigor in each subsequent year.
- A 5th grader singing in Elementary Chorus for the first time may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks.
- A 4th grader in Handbell Ensemble (Special Ensemble) for the first time may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks. The same student, in Orff Ensemble (Special Ensemble) for the second year, may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 4 benchmarks.

# CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.3.C.1.1	Describe
listening skills a	and how they
support appreci	ation of musical
works.	

MU.3.C.1.2 Respond to a musical work in a variety of ways and compare individual interpretations.

MU.4.C.1.1 Develop effective listening strategies and describe how they can support appreciation of musical works.

MU.4.C.1.2 Describe, using correct music vocabulary, what is heard in a specific musical work.

MU.5.C.1.1 Discuss and apply listening strategies to support appreciation of musical works.

MU.5.C.1.2 Hypothesize and discuss, using correct music vocabulary, the composer's intent for a specific musical work.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.						
MU.3.C.2.1 Evaluate		MU.5.C.2.1 Define criteria,				
	3	1				
performances of familiar music	describe basic music	using correct music vocabulary,				
using teacher-established	performance techniques to	to critique one's own and others'				
criteria.	provide a foundation for	performance.				
	critiquing one's self and others.					
	MU.4.C.2.2 Critique specific	MU.5.C.2.2 Describe				
NA	techniques in one's own and	changes, using correct music				
	others' performances using	vocabulary, in one's own and/or				
	teacher-established criteria.	others' performance over time.				
The processes of critiquing works other contexts.	of art lead to development of critical	al-thinking skills transferable to				
MU.3.C.3.1 Identify	MU.4.C.3.1 Describe	MU.5.C.3.1 Develop criteria				
musical characteristics and	characteristics that make various					
		to evaluate an exemplary musical				
elements within a piece of	musical works appealing.	work from a specific period or				
music when discussing the		genre.				
value of the work.						
	PROCESSES: Through dance, mu					
	mateurs, and professionals benefit	from working to improve and				
maintain skills over time.						
	al and actively engage learners in the	e processes of creating,				
interpreting, and responding to ar						
NA	MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a				
	familiar song for voices or	familiar song by manipulating				
	instruments by manipulating	specified aspects of music.				
	form.					
NA	NA	MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play				
		simple melodic patterns by ear				
		with support from the teacher.				
Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus						
on, process, and sequence information		•				
	MU.4.S.2.1 Apply	MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive				
patterns in songs to aid the	knowledge of musical structure	elements and knowledge of				
development of sequencing and	to aid in sequencing and	musical structure to aid in				
memorization skills.	memorization and to internalize	sequencing and memorization				
	details of rehearsal and	and to internalize details of				
	performance.	rehearsals and performance.				
	performance.	remearsars and performance.				
NA	NA	MU.5.S.2.2 Apply				
	1112	performance techniques to				
		familiar music.				
Through nurnoseful practice artis	l ets learn to manage, master, and refir					
techniques.						
MU.3.S.3.3 Sing simple la-	MU.4.S.3.3 Perform	MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple				
sol-mi-re-do patterns at sight.	extended pentatonic melodies at	diatonic melodies at sight.				
	sight.					

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are		
organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
	structure of an art form provides a form	oundation for appreciation of
artistic works and respect for the	*	MICO 11 A 1
MU.3.O.1.1 Identify, using	MU.4.O.1.1 Compare	MU.5.O.1.1 Analyze, using
correct music vocabulary, the	musical elements in different	correct music vocabulary, the use of musical elements in various
musical elements in a piece of music.	types of music, using correct music vocabulary, as a	styles of music as a foundation
music.	foundation for understanding the	for understanding the creative
	structural conventions of specific	process.
	styles.	process.
MU.3.O.1.2 Identify and	NA	NA
describe the musical form of a		
familiar song.		
	e language, verbal and non-verbal, to	o document and communicate with
the world.		
MU.3.O.3.1 Describe how	MU.4.O.3.1 Identify how	MU.5.O.3.1 Examine and
tempo and dynamics can change	expressive elements and lyrics	explain how expressive elements,
the mood or emotion of a piece	affect the mood or emotion of a	when used in a selected musical
of music.	song.	work, affect personal response.
NA	MU.4.O.3.2 Apply expressive	MU.5.O.3.2 Perform
	elements to a vocal or	expressive elements in a vocal or
	instrumental piece and, using	instrumental piece as indicated
	correct music vocabulary,	by the score and/or conductor.
	explain one's choices.	
	CONNECTIONS: Experiences in t	
_	ong individuals, groups, and cultu	res from around the world and
across time.		
	n about and honor others and the wo	
MU.3.H.1.2 Identify	MU.4.H.1.2 Describe the	MU.5.H.1.2 Compare and
significant information about	influence of selected composers	describe the compositional
specified composers and one or	on the musical works and	characteristics used by two or
more of their musical works.	practices or traditions of their	more composers whose works
Connections among the arts and o	time.  other disciplines strengthen learning a	are studied in class.
knowledge and skills to and from		and the ability to transfer
MU.3.H.3.1 Experience and	MU.4.H.3.1 Identify	MU.5.H.3.1 Examine
discuss, using correct music and	connections among music and	critical-thinking processes in
other relevant content-area	other contexts, using correct	music and describe how they can
vocabulary, similarities in the	music and other relevant content-	be transferred to other
use of pattern, line, and form in	area vocabulary, and explore how	disciplines.
music and other teacher-	learning in one academic area	
selected contexts.	can help with knowledge or skill	
	acquisition in a different	
	academic area.	

INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of		
artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Careers in and related to the arts s	Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.3.F.2.1 Identify	MU.4.F.2.1 Describe roles	MU.5.F.2.1 Describe jobs
musicians in the school,	and careers of selected	associated with various types of
community, and media.	musicians.	concert venues and performing
		arts centers.
NATIONAL DE LA		
MU.3.F.2.2 Describe	NA	MU.5.F.2.2 Explain why live
opportunities for personal		performances are important to
music-making.		the career of the artist and the
The 21st continue shills management	for average of citizens average and	success of performance venues.
embedded in the study of the arts.	for success as citizens, workers, and	readers in a grobal economy are
MU.3.F.3.1 Collaborate	MU.4.F.3.1 Identify the	MU.5.F.3.1 Examine and
with others to create a musical	characteristics and behaviors	discuss the characteristics and
presentation and acknowledge	displayed by successful student	behaviors displayed by
individual contributions as an	musicians, and discuss how these	successful student musicians that
integral part of the whole.	qualities will contribute to	can be applied outside the music
	success beyond the music	classroom.
	classroom.	
Additional Required Benchmar	ks:	
LACC.3.RI. 2 Craft and	LACC.3.RI. 2 Craft and	LACC.3.RI. 2 Craft and
Structure	Structure	Structure
LACC.3.RI.4 Determine the	LACC.3.RI.4 Determine the	LACC.3.RI.4 Determine the
meaning of general academic	meaning of general academic and	meaning of general academic and
meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and	meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and	meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and
meaning of general academic	meaning of general academic and	meaning of general academic and

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Electives »

Course Title: Elementary Orchestra

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: ELEM ORCH** 

Course Length: Year

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students who have varying levels of experience on orchestral string instruments explore high-quality literature written and/or arranged for string orchestra. Rehearsals focus on the development of instrumental techniques and skills, critical listening and aural skills, music literacy, ensemble skills, and aesthetic musical awareness. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

General Note: The course descriptions for Elementary Music Electives have been designed to accommodate the mixing of grade levels, experience, and abilities within the same ensemble. Music teachers for elementary music electives should select the most appropriate set of grade-specific benchmarks based on each student's experience, music literacy, and available instruction time. Once an elementary student has entered a course at a specific level of benchmarks, he or she should progress to the next set of grade-specific benchmarks in the sequence for purposes of assessment. If a student reaches the Grade 5 level prior to 5th grade, he or she may continue to participate in the ensemble; the teacher is responsible for designating an appropriate means of increasing the rigor for the student in each subsequent year.

### Examples:

ways and compare individual

interpretations.

- A 3rd grade student beginning in Elementary Band may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks.
- A 2nd grade student who has taken violin lessons for several years and who is musically literate may receive instruction in Elementary Orchestra and be assessed according to the Grade 5 benchmarks, repeating use of these benchmarks with increased rigor in each subsequent year.
- A 5th grader singing in Elementary Chorus for the first time may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks.
- A 4th grader in Handbell Ensemble (Special Ensemble) for the first time may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks. The same student, in Orff Ensemble (Special Ensemble) for the second year, may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 4 benchmarks.

# CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.3.C.1.1 Describe	MU.4.C.1.1 Develop	MU.5.C.1.1 Discuss and
listening skills and how they	effective listening strategies and	apply listening strategies to
support appreciation of musical	describe how they can support	support appreciation of musical
works.	appreciation of musical works.	works.
MU.3.C.1.2 Respond to a	MU.4.C.1.2 Describe, using	MU.5.C.1.2 Hypothesize and
musical work in a variety of	correct music vocabulary, what is	discuss, using correct music

heard in a specific musical work.

vocabulary, the composer's intent

for a specific musical work.

MU.3.C.1.3 Identify	MU.4.C.1.3 Classify	MU.5.C.1.3 Identify, aurally,
families of orchestral and band	orchestral and band instruments	selected instruments of the band
instruments.	as strings, woodwinds, brass,	and orchestra.
mon difference.	percussion, or keyboard.	and orenessia.
Assessing our own and others' ar	tistic work, using critical-thinking, p	roblem-solving and decision-
making skills, is central to artistic		solving, and decision
MU.3.C.2.1 Evaluate	MU.4.C.2.1 Identify and	MU.5.C.2.1 Define criteria,
performances of familiar music	describe basic music	using correct music vocabulary,
using teacher-established	performance techniques to	to critique one's own and others'
criteria.	provide a foundation for	performance.
criteria.	critiquing one's self and others.	performance.
	eritiquing one's sen und others.	
NA	MU.4.C.2.2 Critique specific	MU.5.C.2.2 Describe
	techniques in one's own and	changes, using correct music
	others' performances using	vocabulary, in one's own and/or
	teacher-established criteria.	others' performance over time.
The processes of critiquing works	s of art lead to development of critical	
other contexts.		
MU.3.C.3.1 Identify	MU.4.C.3.1 Describe	MU.5.C.3.1 Develop criteria
musical characteristics and	characteristics that make various	to evaluate an exemplary musical
elements within a piece of	musical works appealing.	work from a specific period or
music when discussing the		genre.
value of the work.		
SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and	PROCESSES: Through dance, mu	sic, theatre, and visual art,
	mateurs, and professionals benefit	
maintain skills over time.	· -	<u> </u>
The arts are inherently experienti	al and actively engage learners in the	processes of creating,
interpreting, and responding to ar	t.	
NA	MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a
	familiar song for voices or	familiar song by manipulating
	instruments by manipulating	specified aspects of music.
	form.	
NA	NA	MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play
		simple melodic patterns by ear
		with support from the teacher.
	s, and processes in the arts strengther	
on, process, and sequence inform	ation.	ns our ability to remember, focus
on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify	ation. Apply	MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive
on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the	MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure	MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of
on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and	MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and	MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in
on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the	MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize	MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization
on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and	MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and	MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of
on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and	MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize	MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization
on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and memorization skills.	MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and performance.	MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.
on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and	MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and	MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.  MU.5.S.2.2 Apply
on, process, and sequence inform MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and memorization skills.	MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and performance.	MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.

Through purposeful practice, artistechniques.	sts learn to manage, master, and refin	ne simple, then complex, skills and
MU.3.S.3.3 Sing simple lasol-mi-re-do patterns at sight.	MU.4.S.3.3 Perform extended pentatonic melodies at sight.	MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple diatonic melodies at sight.
	TURE: Works in dance, music, the	•
	ciples that guide creators, interprestructure of an art form provides a fe	
artistic works and respect for the		oundation for appreciation of
MU.3.O.1.1 Identify, using correct music vocabulary, the musical elements in a piece of music.	MU.4.O.1.1 Compare musical elements in different types of music, using correct music vocabulary, as a foundation for understanding the structural conventions of specific styles.	MU.5.O.1.1 Analyze, using correct music vocabulary, the use of musical elements in various styles of music as a foundation for understanding the creative process.
MU.3.O.1.2 Identify and describe the musical form of a familiar song.	NA	NA
Every art form uses its own unique the world.	e language, verbal and non-verbal, t	o document and communicate with
MU.3.O.3.1 Describe how tempo and dynamics can change the mood or emotion of a piece of music.	MU.4.O.3.1 Identify how expressive elements and lyrics affect the mood or emotion of a song.	MU.5.O.3.1 Examine and explain how expressive elements, when used in a selected musical work, affect personal response.
NA	MU.4.O.3.2 Apply expressive elements to a vocal or instrumental piece and, using correct music vocabulary, explain one's choices.	MU.5.O.3.2 Perform expressive elements in a vocal or instrumental piece as indicated by the score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL (	CONNECTIONS: Experiences in t	he arts foster understanding,
	ong individuals, groups, and cultu	
	n about and honor others and the wo	orlds in which they live(d).
MU.3.H.1.2 Identify significant information about specified composers and one or more of their musical works.	MU.4.H.1.2 Describe the influence of selected composers on the musical works and practices or traditions of their	MU.5.H.1.2 Compare and describe the compositional characteristics used by two or more composers whose works are studied in class.
	time.	are studied in class.

Connections among the arts and o	other disciplines strengthen learning	and the ability to transfer
knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		
MU.3.H.3.1 Experience and	MU.4.H.3.1 Identify	MU.5.H.3.1 Examine
discuss, using correct music and	connections among music and	critical-thinking processes in
other relevant content-area	other contexts, using correct	music and describe how they can
vocabulary, similarities in the	music and other relevant content-	be transferred to other
use of pattern, line, and form in	area vocabulary, and explore how	disciplines.
music and other teacher-	learning in one academic area	
selected contexts.	can help with knowledge or skill	
	acquisition in a different	
	academic area.	
	GY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, c	
	on and adaptation of new and eme	
	significantly and positively impact lo	
MU.3.F.2.1 Identify	MU.4.F.2.1 Describe roles	MU.5.F.2.1 Describe jobs
musicians in the school,	and careers of selected	associated with various types of
community, and media.	musicians.	concert venues and performing
		arts centers.
MU.3.F.2.2 Describe	NA	MU.5.F.2.2 Explain why live
opportunities for personal		performances are important to
music-making.		the career of the artist and the
		success of performance venues.
The 21st-century skills necessary	for success as citizens, workers, and	1
embedded in the study of the arts.		
MU.3.F.3.1 Collaborate	MU.4.F.3.1 Identify the	MU.5.F.3.1 Examine and
with others to create a musical	characteristics and behaviors	discuss the characteristics and
presentation and acknowledge	displayed by successful student	behaviors displayed by
individual contributions as an	musicians, and discuss how these	successful student musicians that
integral part of the whole.	qualities will contribute to	can be applied outside the music
	success beyond the music	classroom.
	classroom.	
NA	MU.4.F.3.2 Discuss the safe,	MU.5.F.3.2 Practice safe,
INA	legal way to download songs and	legal, and responsible acquisition
	other media.	and use of music media, and
	onici media.	describe why it is important to do
		so.
		50.

Additional Required Benchmarks:		
LACC.3.RI.2 Craft and Structure	LACC.4.RI.2 Craft and Structure	LACC.5.RI.2 Craft and Structure
LACC.3.RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.	LACC.4.RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.	LACC.5.RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.
NA	SC.4.P.10.3 Investigate and explain that sound is produced by vibrating objects and that pitch depends on how fast or slow the object vibrates.	NA

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades PreK to 5

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Electives »

Course Title: Elementary Band

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** ELEM BAND

Course Length: Year

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students who have varying levels of experience on a band instrument to explore high-quality beginning band music. They develop foundational instrumental techniques, skills, and music literacy. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

General Note: The course descriptions for Elementary Music Electives have been designed to accommodate the mixing of grade levels, experience, and abilities within the same ensemble. Music teachers for elementary music electives should select the most appropriate set of grade-specific benchmarks based on each student's experience, music literacy, and available instruction time. Once an elementary student has entered a course at a specific level of benchmarks, he or she should progress to the next set of grade-specific benchmarks in the sequence for purposes of assessment. If a student reaches the Grade 5 level prior to 5th grade, he or she may continue to participate in the ensemble; the teacher is responsible for designating an appropriate means of increasing the rigor for the student in each subsequent year.

### Examples:

- A 3rd grade student beginning in Elementary Band may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks.
- A 2nd grade student who has taken violin lessons for several years and who is musically literate may receive instruction in Elementary Orchestra and be assessed according to the Grade 5 benchmarks, repeating use of these benchmarks with increased rigor in each subsequent year.
- A 5th grader singing in Elementary Chorus for the first time may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks.
- A 4th grader in Handbell Ensemble (Special Ensemble) for the first time may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 3 benchmarks. The same student, in Orff Ensemble (Special Ensemble) for the second year, may receive instruction and be assessed according to the Grade 4 benchmarks.

communication with others are central to the arts.		
Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.3.C.1.1 Describe	MU.4.C.1.1 Develop	MU.5.C.1.1 Discuss and
listening skills and how they	effective listening strategies and	apply listening strategies to
support appreciation of musical	describe how they can support	support appreciation of musical
works.	appreciation of musical works.	works.
MU.3.C.1.2 Respond to a musical work in a variety of ways and compare individual interpretations.	MU.4.C.1.2 Describe, using correct music vocabulary, what is heard in a specific musical work.	MU.5.C.1.2 Hypothesize and discuss, using correct music vocabulary, the composer's intent for a specific musical work.

MU.3.C.1.3 Identify families of orchestral and band instruments.  Assessing our own and others' art	MU.4.C.1.3 Classify orchestral and band instruments as strings, woodwinds, brass, percussion, or keyboard. istic work, using critical-thinking, p.	MU.5.C.1.3 Identify, aurally, selected instruments of the band and orchestra.	
making skills, is central to artistic		iootem sorving, and decision	
MU.3.C.2.1 Evaluate performances of familiar music using teacher-established criteria.	MU.4.C.2.1 Identify and describe basic music performance techniques to provide a foundation for critiquing one's self and others.	MU.5.C.2.1 Define criteria, using correct music vocabulary, to critique one's own and others' performance.	
NA	MU.4.C.2.2 Critique specific techniques in one's own and others' performances using teacher-established criteria.	MU.5.C.2.2 Describe changes, using correct music vocabulary, in one's own and/or others' performance over time.	
	of art lead to development of critical	al-thinking skills transferable to	
other contexts.	MILAC 2.1 Describe	MU5 C 2.1 D1	
MU.3.C.3.1 Identify musical characteristics and elements within a piece of music when discussing the value of the work.	MU.4.C.3.1 Describe characteristics that make various musical works appealing.	MU.5.C.3.1 Develop criteria to evaluate an exemplary musical work from a specific period or genre.	
SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.			
	The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating,		
interpreting, and responding to art		2012	
NA	MU.4.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song for voices or instruments by manipulating form.	MU.5.S.1.3 Arrange a familiar song by manipulating specified aspects of music.	
NA	NA	MU.5.S.1.4 Sing or play simple melodic patterns by ear with support from the teacher.	
_	, and processes in the arts strengther	ns our ability to remember, focus	
on, process, and sequence informa		NAT 5 G 2 1	
MU.3.S.2.1 Identify patterns in songs to aid the development of sequencing and memorization skills.	MU.4.S.2.1 Apply knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsal and performance.	MU.5.S.2.1 Use expressive elements and knowledge of musical structure to aid in sequencing and memorization and to internalize details of rehearsals and performance.	
NA	NA	MU.5.S.2.2 Apply performance techniques to familiar music.	

Through purposeful practice, artis	sts learn to manage, master, and refir	ne simple, then complex, skills and
techniques.		
MU.3.S.3.3 Sing simple la-	MU.4.S.3.3 Perform	MU.5.S.3.3 Perform simple
sol-mi-re-do patterns at sight.	extended pentatonic melodies at	diatonic melodies at sight.
	sight.	-
	TURE: Works in dance, music, the	
	ciples that guide creators, interpre	
Understanding the organizational	structure of an art form provides a form	oundation for appreciation of
artistic works and respect for the		MILE O. 1.1. Analysis are
MU.3.O.1.1 Identify, using	MU.4.O.1.1 Compare	MU.5.O.1.1 Analyze, using
correct music vocabulary, the	musical elements in different	correct music vocabulary, the use
musical elements in a piece of	types of music, using correct	of musical elements in various
music.	music vocabulary, as a	styles of music as a foundation
	foundation for understanding the	for understanding the creative
	structural conventions of specific	process.
	styles.	
MIL2 O 1 2 Identify and	NA	NA
MU.3.O.1.2 Identify and describe the musical form of a	NA NA	NA
familiar song.	le language, verbal and non-verbal, t	a dearment and communicate with
the world.	ie language, verbal and non-verbal, t	o document and communicate with
MU.3.O.3.1 Describe how	MU.4.O.3.1 Identify how	MU.5.O.3.1 Examine and
tempo and dynamics can change	expressive elements and lyrics	explain how expressive elements,
the mood or emotion of a piece	affect the mood or emotion of a	when used in a selected musical
of music.	song.	work, affect personal response.
NA	MU.4.O.3.2 Apply expressive	MU.5.O.3.2 Perform
1471	elements to a vocal or	expressive elements in a vocal or
	instrumental piece and, using	instrumental piece as indicated
	correct music vocabulary,	by the score and/or conductor.
	explain one's choices.	by the score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL and GLORAL	CONNECTIONS: Experiences in t	he arts foster understanding
	ong individuals, groups, and cultu	
across time.	and marriadais, groups, and turt	200 II our ar our a the world and
	n about and honor others and the wo	orlds in which they live(d).
MU.3.H.1.2 Identify	MU.4.H.1.2 Describe the	MU.5.H.1.2 Compare and
significant information about	influence of selected composers	describe the compositional
specified composers and one or	on the musical works and	characteristics used by two or
more of their musical works.	practices or traditions of their	more composers whose works
	time.	are studied in class.

Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		
MU.3.H.3.1 Experience and discuss, using correct music and other relevant content-area vocabulary, similarities in the	MU.4.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other contexts, using correct music and other relevant content-	MU.5.H.3.1 Examine critical-thinking processes in music and describe how they can be transferred to other
use of pattern, line, and form in music and other teacherselected contexts.	area vocabulary, and explore how learning in one academic area can help with knowledge or skill	disciplines.
	acquisition in a different academic area.	
	GY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, c	
	on and adaptation of new and emo- significantly and positively impact lo	
MU.3.F.2.1 Identify musicians in the school, community, and media.	MU.4.F.2.1 Describe roles and careers of selected musicians.	MU.5.F.2.1 Describe jobs associated with various types of concert venues and performing arts centers.
MU.3.F.2.2 Describe opportunities for personal music-making.	NA	MU.5.F.2.2 Explain why live performances are important to the career of the artist and the success of performance venues.
· ·	for success as citizens, workers, and	leaders in a global economy are
embedded in the study of the arts.		MUSE 2.1 E : 1
MU.3.F.3.1 Collaborate with others to create a musical presentation and acknowledge individual contributions as an integral part of the whole.	MU.4.F.3.1 Identify the characteristics and behaviors displayed by successful student musicians, and discuss how these qualities will contribute to success beyond the music classroom.	MU.5.F.3.1 Examine and discuss the characteristics and behaviors displayed by successful student musicians that can be applied outside the music classroom.
NA	MU.4.F.3.2 Discuss the safe, legal way to download songs and other media.	MU.5.F.3.2 Practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of music media, and describe why it is important to do so.
Additional Required Benchman	ks:	
LACC.3.RI.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.3.RI.2.4 Determine the meaning of general academic	LACC.4.RI.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.4.RI.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and	LACC.5.RI.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.5.RI.4 Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and
and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.	phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.	phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Vocal or Instrumental Techniques »

Course Title: M/J Music Techniques 3

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC TECNQS 3** 

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

MU.68.S.3.3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Student musicians build on previous instruction to develop high levels of musicianship, technical proficiency, and performance skills through preparation of technically challenging scales, etudes, and solo literature. Students use problem-solving, critical thinking, and reflection to demonstrate the skills of disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental class, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

communication	with others are central to the arts.	
Cognition and ref	lection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
Assessing our ow	n and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making	
skills, is central to	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.	
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.	
SKILLS, TECH	NIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students	
learn that begins	ners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills	
over time.		
The arts are inher responding to art.	ently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and	
MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard harmonic progressions.	
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.	
Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.		
MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.	
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.	
Through purposet techniques.	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.	
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.	

Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
ORGANIZATION	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by
elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.	
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.
The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.	
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.
Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.	
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
acceptance, and er	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
across time.	
	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.	
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.	
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
Additional Required Benchmarks:	
LACC.8.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.8.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
<u></u>	

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Vocal or Instrumental Techniques »

Course Title: M/J Music Techniques 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC TECNQS 2** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students build on previous instruction to strengthen their musicianship, technique, and performance skills through preparation of scales, etudes, and solo literature. Through problemsolving, critical thinking, and reflection, students develop the physical and cognitive skills necessary to be more disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental class, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
WIU.00.C.1.1	Develop shategies for fistening to unfainfial musical works.

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

### SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or
	standard harmonic progressions.

#### MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1	D C . C	. 1	1 1 1 0.1	• 1 , ,
11/11/68 \$ 7 1	Partorm mucic trom r	nemory to demonstrate	knowladge of the	mucical etructura
1V1U.UO.D.Z.1	i ci ioiiii iiiusic iioiii i	nemory to demonstrate	KIIOWICUSC OI HIC	musical su ucture.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.1	O' 1/	1	, · · · · 1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Sing and/or i	NOW DOO ONNEONEIGE	repertoire expressively.

MU.68.S.3.2 Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.

MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
The arts reflect and in the arts have emo	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
INNOVATION, T	
artistic problems of	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
_	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
The 21st-century sk	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.  Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
The 21st-century skembedded in the stu MU.68.F.3.1	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.  Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
The 21st-century skembedded in the str MU.68.F.3.1	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.  Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.  red Benchmarks:
The 21st-century skembedded in the str MU.68.F.3.1  Additional Requir LACC.7.SL.1	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.  Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.  Ted Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on
The 21st-century skembedded in the str MU.68.F.3.1  Additional Requir LACC.7.SL.1  LACC.7.SL.1.1	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.  Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.  Ted Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Vocal or Instrumental Techniques »

Course Title: M/J Music Techniques 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC TECNQS 1

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with little or no instrumental or vocal experience develop musicianship, technical proficiency, and performance skills. Beginning musicians focus on development of skills and techniques through scales, etudes, and solo literature. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental class, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.	
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or
	standard harmonic progressions.

#### MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.
Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
techniques.	

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
Understanding the	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
<b>HISTORICAL</b> an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
across time.	
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	red Benchmarks:
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.

**Course Path:** Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Small Vocal or Instrumental Ensemble »

Course Title: M/J Music Ensemble 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC ENS 3** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students continue to build musicianship and performance skills through the study, rehearsal, and performance of increasingly challenging, high-quality vocal or instrumental ensemble literature. Student musicians strengthen their techniques, ensemble skills, music literacy, and analytical skills as they study relevant history, cultures, and music genres. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental ensemble, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
1110.00.0.1.1	Develop shategies for instanting to unfamilial infusion works.

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

### SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short r	nusical piece by	/ manipulating 1	melody, form	, rhythm, a	nd/or voicing.

MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

T1	1
techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic
	For the creative process.
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, arichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.

	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
artistic problems d	lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.8.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.8.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.

**Course Path:** Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Small Vocal or Instrumental Ensemble »

Course Title: M/J Music Ensemble 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC ENS 2** 

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with previous vocal or instrumental ensemble experience continue to build musicianship and performance skills through the study, rehearsal, and performance of high-quality ensemble literature in a variety of styles. Student musicians learn to self-assess and collaborate as they study relevant musical styles and time periods. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental ensemble, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and ref	lection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.		
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.		
Assessing our ow skills, is central to	n and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making artistic growth.		
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.		
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.		
SKILLS, TECH	NIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students		
	ners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills		
over time.			
The arts are inher responding to art.	ently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and		
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.		
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.		
•	Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.		
MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.		
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.		
Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.			
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.		
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.		
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.		

Compare written notation to gural examples and analyze to accuracy of whyther and
Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.
its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the
Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
arichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.
document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ed.
Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.
ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.
cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.
Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
ed Benchmarks:
Comprehension and Collaboration
Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
Craft and Structure
Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.

**Course Path:** Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Small Vocal or Instrumental Ensemble »

Course Title: M/J Music Ensemble 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC ENS 1

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with little or no small vocal or instrumental ensemble experience develop musicianship and performance skills as they study, rehearse, and perform high-quality ensemble literature in diverse styles. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental ensemble, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.			
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.		
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.		
	Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.		
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical		

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MII 68 S 1 4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance	techniques from	familiar to unfamili	ar pieces.

performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.

MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
	VAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, arichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
Connections among and skills to and from	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of Irive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Technology »

Course Title: M/J Music Technology

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J MUSIC TECH** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students investigate the fundamental applications, tools, history, and aesthetics of music technology. Student musicians explore traditional, current, and emerging technologies, including personal devices; and use them to explore, capture, create, arrange, manipulate, reproduce, and distribute music. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.
MILCOCOO	Critical and analysis of the control

MU.68.C.2.3 Critique personal composition and/or improvisation, using simple criteria, to generate improvements with guidance from teachers and/or peers.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.2	Compose a short musical piece.
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.8	Demonstrate specified mixing and editing techniques using selected software and hardware.

### ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.

The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.

MU.68.O.2.1	Create a composition, manipulating musical elements and exploring the effects of
	those manipulations.

Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.

MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a
	musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.

HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and en across time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Creating, interpreting creative risk-taking	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and .
MU.68.F.1.1	Create a composition and/or performance, using visual, kinesthetic, digital, and/or acoustic means to manipulate musical elements.
MU.68.F.1.2	Create an original composition that reflects various performances that use "traditional" and contemporary technologies.
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	tills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
MU.68.F.3.3	Identify the tasks involved in the compositional process and discuss how the process might be applied in the work place.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LACC.68.WHST.	1 Text Types and Purposes
	.2d Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
LACC.68.WHST.	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
	.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Choral »

Course Title: M/J Chorus 3 and Career Planning

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J CHORUS 3 C/P

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with previous choral experience build intermediate-level knowledge of vocal technique, musical literacy, ensemble skills, and related musical knowledge through rehearsal, performance and study of a variety of 2-, 3-, and 4-part choral literature. In tandem with their learning opportunities in chorus, students investigate careers in a wide variety of fields guided by the competencies required by Florida Statute. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

**Special Note:** Career and Education Planning - The career and education planning course required by Section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, has been integrated into this course. This course must include career exploration using CHOICES or a comparable cost-effective program and educational planning using the online student advising system known as Florida Academic Counseling and Tracking for Students at the Internet website FACTS.org; and shall result in the completion of a personalized academic and career plan.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.

MU.68.C.1.4 Identify, aurally, a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1 Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

### SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.

MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.1 Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.

MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.	
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.	
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.	
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.	
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.	
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
acceptance, and enacross time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.	
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.		
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
	Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.	
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.	
INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Careers in and relat	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.	
The 21st-century sleembedded in the str	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.	
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.	

Additional Required Benchmarks:	
LACC.7.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.7.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LACC.68.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.68.WHST.3.	9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.
Listed below are the Florida Statutes):	e competencies that must be met to satisfy the requirements of (Section 1003.4156,
<b>Understanding the</b>	Workplace
1.0 Describe ho fulfillment.	ow work relates to the needs and functions of the economy, society, and personal
	e influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment future training.
	e need for career planning, changing careers, and the concept of lifelong learning and elate to personal fulfillment.
	ow legislation such as the Americans with Disabilities Act and Child Labor Laws imployee rights.
Self- Awareness	
5.0 Use results careers/care	of an interest assessment to describe their top interest areas and relate to eer clusters.
6.0 Identify five	e values that they consider important in making a career choice.
7.0 Identify ski	lls needed for career choices and match to personal abilities.
	te the ability to apply skills of self-advocacy and self-determination throughout the ning process.
9.0 Identify stre	engths and areas in which assistance is needed at school.
10.0 Apply resul	ts of all assessments to personal abilities in order to make realistic career choices.
Exploring Careers	
11.0 Demonstrat	te the ability to locate, understand, and use career information.
12.0 Use the Inte	ernet to access career and education planning information.
	lls that are transferable from one occupation to another.
each cluster	te use of career resources to identify occupational clusters, career opportunities within employment outlook, and education/ training requirements.
	relationship between educational achievement and career success.
Goal Setting and D	
	d demonstrate use of steps to make career decisions.
•	d demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.
Workplace Skills	

18.0	Demonstrate personal qualities (e.g. dependability, punctuality, responsibility, integrity, getting along with others) that are needed to be successful in the workplace.
19.0	Demonstrate skills to interact positively with others.
20.0	Demonstrate employability skills such as working on a team, problem-solving and organizational skills.
Caree	er and Education Planning
21.0	Identify secondary and postsecondary school courses and electives that meet tentative career plans.
22.0	Identify advantages and disadvantages of entering various secondary and postsecondary programs for the attainment of career goals.
23.0	Demonstrate knowledge of varied types and sources of financial aid to obtain assistance for postsecondary education.
24.0	Identify inappropriate discriminatory behaviors that may limit opportunities in the workplace.
25.0	Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/work goals.
26.0	Describe how extracurricular programs can be incorporated in career and education planning.
27.0	Demonstrate knowledge of high school exit options (e.g., standard diploma, certificate of completion, special diploma, GED, etc.) and impact on post-school opportunities.
28.0	Describe high school credits and explain how GPAs are calculated.
Job S	earch
29.0	Demonstrate skills to complete a job application.
30.0	Demonstrate skills essential for a job interview.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Choral »

Course Title: M/J Chorus 2 and Career Planning

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J CHORUS 2 C/P** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

MU.68.C.2.2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students build on previous choral experience to expand vocal, technical, musical and ensemble skills through rehearsal, performance, and study of high-quality choral literature. Singers focus on increasing knowledge of music theory, music literacy, and aesthetic response. In tandem with their learning opportunities in chorus, students investigate careers in a wide variety of fields guided by the competencies required by Florida Statute. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

**Special Note:** Career and Education Planning - The career and education planning course required by Section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, has been integrated into this course. This course must include career exploration using CHOICES or a comparable cost-effective program and educational planning using the online student advising system known as Florida Academic Counseling and Tracking for Students at the Internet website FACTS.org; and shall result in the completion of a personalized academic and career plan.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and refl	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.68.C.1.4	Identify, aurally, a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.	

Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical

# performance resulting from practice or rehearsal. SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.
Through purposefu	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
techniques.	

	MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
	MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
Γ	MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

LACC.68.RST.2	and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  Craft and Structure		
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups,		
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
Additional Required Benchmarks:			
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.		
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.			
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.		
	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.		
artistic problems	INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.		
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.		
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.		
The arts reflect and in the arts have em	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.		
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.		
Through study in the	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
HISTORICAL an	ad GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.		
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.		
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.		
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.		
	orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.  NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized		
MU.68.S.3.5	pitch.  Notate shuthmic phroces and/or maledies, in verying simple meters, performed by		
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and		

LACC.68.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6-8 texts and topics. LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge LACC.68.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research. DA.68.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances. Listed below are the competencies that must be met to satisfy the requirements of (Section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes): **Understanding the Workplace** Describe how work relates to the needs and functions of the economy, society, and personal fulfillment. 2.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training. Describe the need for career planning, changing careers, and the concept of lifelong learning and 3.0 how they relate to personal fulfillment. 4.0 Appraise how legislation such as the Americans with Disabilities Act and Child Labor Laws regulates employee rights. **Self- Awareness** Use results of an interest assessment to describe their top interest areas and relate to 5.0 careers/career clusters. 6.0 Identify five values that they consider important in making a career choice. 7.0 Identify skills needed for career choices and match to personal abilities. 8.0 Demonstrate the ability to apply skills of self-advocacy and self-determination throughout the career planning process. 9.0 Identify strengths and areas in which assistance is needed at school. 10.0 Apply results of all assessments to personal abilities in order to make realistic career choices. **Exploring Careers** 11.0 Demonstrate the ability to locate, understand, and use career information. 12.0 Use the Internet to access career and education planning information. Identify skills that are transferable from one occupation to another. 13.0 14.0 Demonstrate use of career resources to identify occupational clusters, career opportunities within each cluster, employment outlook, and education/ training requirements. Explain the relationship between educational achievement and career success. 15.0 Goal Setting and Decision-Making Identify and demonstrate use of steps to make career decisions. 16.0 17.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals. Workplace Skills 18.0 Demonstrate personal qualities (e.g. dependability, punctuality, responsibility, integrity, getting along with others) that are needed to be successful in the workplace. 19.0 Demonstrate skills to interact positively with others. Demonstrate employability skills such as working on a team, problem-solving and organizational 20.0 skills. **Career and Education Planning** 

21.0	Identify secondary and postsecondary school courses and electives that meet tentative career
	plans.
22.0	Identify advantages and disadvantages of entering various secondary and postsecondary programs for the attainment of career goals.
23.0	Demonstrate knowledge of varied types and sources of financial aid to obtain assistance for
	postsecondary education.
24.0	Identify inappropriate discriminatory behaviors that may limit opportunities in the workplace.
25.0	Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/work goals.
26.0	Describe how extracurricular programs can be incorporated in career and education planning.
27.0	Demonstrate knowledge of high school exit options (e.g., standard diploma, certificate of completion, special diploma, GED, etc.) and impact on post-school opportunities.
28.0	Describe high school credits and explain how GPAs are calculated.
Job So	earch
29.0	Demonstrate skills to complete a job application.
30.0	Demonstrate skills essential for a job interview.

Course Title: M/J Vocal Ensemble 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J VOC ENS 3** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students continue to build musicianship and performance skills through the study, rehearsal, and performance of increasingly challenging, high-quality vocal ensemble literature. Student musicians strengthen their techniques, ensemble skills, music literacy, and analytical skills as they study relevant history, cultures, and music genres. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1	D 1	1.		C '1'	. 1 1
11V/11   6× ( ` 1 1	Develop strate	eates for lis	tening to	iintamiliar m	neical works
1110.00.0.1.1	Develop suat	CEICS IOI IIS	iching to	umamma m	usicai woiks.

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

### SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short music	al piece by 1	nanipulating m	elody, form	, rhythm, a	and/or voicing.

MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

FF1 1 0					
Through purposefu techniques.	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and				
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.				
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.				
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.				
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.				
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.				
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.				
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.				
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.				
The structural rule creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for				
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.				
Every art form use the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with				
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.				
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.				
HISTORICAL ar	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,				
acceptance, and e	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and				
across time.					
Through study in t	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).				
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.				
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.				
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.				
The arts reflect and	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions				
in the arts have emerged.					
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.				
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.				
Connections amon and skills to and fr	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.				
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.				
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.				

	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
artistic problems d	lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.
The 21st-century skeenbedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.8.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.8.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.

Course Title: M/J Vocal Ensemble 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J VOC ENS 2

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with previous vocal ensemble experience continue to build musicianship and performance skills through the study, rehearsal, and performance of high-quality ensemble literature in a variety of styles. Student musicians learn to self-assess and collaborate as they study relevant musical styles and time periods. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.	1.1 Develo	p strategies for	listening to	unfamiliar	musical works.	

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

### SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing	g.

MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1 Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.
--

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or	play	age-appr	opriate	repertoire	expressiv	ely.

MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal	or instrumental technique.

#### MU.68.S.3.3 Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

MU.68.S.3.4 Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.

MU.68.S.3.6 Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.

Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.		
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
Every art form uses world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the	
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.	
The arts reflect and the arts have emerg	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ed.	
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.	
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.	
-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
Careers in and relat	red to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.	
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.	
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.	
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.	
Additional Required Benchmarks:		
LACC.7.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.7.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.	

Course Title: M/J Vocal Ensemble 1

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J VOC ENS 1** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with little or no small vocal ensemble experience develop musicianship and performance skills as they study, rehearse, and perform high-quality ensemble literature in diverse styles. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.68.C.2.1 Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.
- MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing. MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

- MU.68.S.3.1 Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
- MU.68.S.3.2 Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
- MU.68.S.3.3 Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
- MU.68.S.3.4 Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
- MU.68.S.3.6 Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.

Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	xills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	red Benchmarks:
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.

Course Title: M/J Vocal Techniques 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J VOC TECNQS 3

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

MU.68.S.3.3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Student musicians build on previous instruction to develop high levels of musicianship, technical proficiency, and performance skills through preparation of technically challenging scales, etudes, and solo literature. Students use problem-solving, critical thinking, and reflection to demonstrate the skills of disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

communication with others are central to the arts.	
Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
Assessing our own skills, is central to	and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making artistic growth.
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

### SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard harmonic progressions.

MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.	
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.	
Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.		
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.	
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.	

MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.

MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.		
	ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
•	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.		
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.		
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for		
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.		
Every art form uses world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the		
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.		
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.		
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
across time.			
Through study in the	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.		
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.		
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.		
The arts reflect and the arts have emerg	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ged.		
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.		
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
The 21st-century sl embedded in the st	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.		
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.		
Additional Requir	ed Benchmarks:		
LACC.8.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
LACC.8.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.		
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.		

Course Number: 1303080 Course Title: M/J Vocal Techniques 2 Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses Abbreviated Title: M/J VOC TECNQS 2 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2 Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending Course Description: Students build on previous instruction to strengthen their musicianship, technique, and performance skills through preparation of scales, etudes, and solo literature. Through problemsolving, critical thinking, and reflection, students develop the physical and cognitive skills necessary to be more disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts. Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent. MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works. MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent. Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decisionmaking skills, is central to artistic growth. MU.68.C.2.1 Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers. MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal. SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time. The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard harmonic progressions.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.
Development of sk	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,
process, and seque	nce information.
MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.
Through purposefu	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
techniques.	
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.

MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.	
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.	
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
Understanding the	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.	
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, arichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.	
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.	
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of	
	lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
embedded in the stu	•	
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.	
<b>Additional Requir</b>	Additional Required Benchmarks:	
LACC.7.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.7.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.	

Course Number: 1303070 Course Title: M/J Vocal Techniques 1 Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses **Abbreviated Title:** M/J VOC TECNOS 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2 Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending Course Description: Students with little or no vocal experience develop musicianship, technical proficiency, and performance skills. Beginning musicians focus on development of skills and techniques through scales, etudes, and solo literature. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts. Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent. MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works. MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent. Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decisionmaking skills, is central to artistic growth. MU.68.C.2.1 Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers. Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical MU.68.C.2.2 performance resulting from practice or rehearsal. SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time. The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art. MU.68.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard harmonic progressions. MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers. Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information. MU.68.S.2.1 Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure. MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces. Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques. MU.68.S.3.1 Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively. MU.68.S.3.2 Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique. MU.68.S.3.3 Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire. Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and

Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by

MU.68.S.3.4

MU.68.S.3.5

pitch.

someone else.

Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.		
AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized		
inciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
ganizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic		
r the creative process.		
Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.		
ts own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.		
GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
ichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
across time.		
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.		
Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.		
d Benchmarks:		
Comprehension and Collaboration		
Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.		
Craft and Structure		
Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and		
phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.		

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Choral »

Course Title: M/J Chorus 4

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J CHORUS 4

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

style or genre.

**Course Description:** Students with significant experience in a choral ensemble develop advanced knowledge of vocal techniques, music literacy, ensemble skills, and related musical knowledge through rehearsal, performance, and study of a variety of high-quality advanced choral literature. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

communication	with others are central to the arts.
Cognition and ref	flection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
MU.68.C.1.4	Identify, aurally, a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.
$\mathbf{c}$	on and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-central to artistic growth.
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.
MU.68.C.2.3	Critique personal composition and/or improvisation, using simple criteria, to generate improvements with guidance from teachers and/or peers.
The processes of other contexts.	critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to
MU.68.C.3.1	Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific

### SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard harmonic progressions.
MU.68.S.1.2	Compose a short musical piece.
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

D 1 . C1:		
Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.		
• •		
MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.	
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.	
Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.		
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.	
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.	
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.	
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.	
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.	
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.	
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.		
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.		
MU.68.O.2.1	Create a composition, manipulating musical elements and exploring the effects of those manipulations.	
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.	
Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.		
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
-	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
across time.		
Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.	
MU.68.H.1.3	Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.	
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.	
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.	

The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and
creative risk-taking	
MU.68.F.1.1	Create a composition and/or performance, using visual, kinesthetic, digital, and/or acoustic means to manipulate musical elements.
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
MU.68.F.3.3	Identify the tasks involved in the compositional process and discuss how the process might be applied in the work place.
Additional Requir	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.8.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.8.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LACC.68.WHST.3	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
	.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Choral »

Course Title: M/J Chorus 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J CHORUS 3** 

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with previous choral experience build intermediate-level knowledge of vocal technique, musical literacy, ensemble skills, and related musical knowledge through rehearsal, performance, and study of a variety of high-quality 2-, 3-, and 4-part choral literature. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

communication with others are central to the arts.				
Cognition and re	flection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.			
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.			
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.			
_	vn and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-central to artistic growth.			
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.			
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.			
The processes of other contexts.	critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to			
MU.68.C.3.1	Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.			

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or	
	standard harmonic progressions.	
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.	
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.	
Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,		
process, and sequence information.		

MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

MU.68.S.3.1 Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.  MU.68.S.3.2 Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.  MU.68.S.3.3 Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.  MU.68.S.3.4 Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.  MU.68.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.  MU.68.S.3.6 Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artisti works and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by	Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.68.S.3.2 Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.  MU.68.S.3.3 Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.  MU.68.S.3.4 Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.  MU.68.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.  MU.68.S.3.6 Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistivorks and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historic		Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively
MU.68.S.3.3 Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.  MU.68.S.3.4 Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.  MU.68.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.  MU.68.S.3.6 Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artisti works and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.1 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions		
MU.68.S.3.4 Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.  MU.68.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.  MU.68.S.3.6 Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical eve		
pitch.  MU.68.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.  MU.68.S.3.6 Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistiworks and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.1 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has chang		* *
someone else.  MU.68.S.3.6 Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature bei		pitch.
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistiworks and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the influence of historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts needed.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature bei	MU.68.S.3.5	
Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledg and skills to and from other fields.	MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artists works and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledg and skills to and from other fields.		
works and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		
performers.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		
creativity.  MU.68.O.2.2 Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	MU.68.O.1.1	
composition.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	MU.68.O.2.2	
musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	MU.68.O.3.1	•
acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	MU.68.O.3.2	and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical
MU.68.H.1.2 Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	acceptance, and en	<u>.</u>
MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.3 Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.  MU.68.H.1.4 Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	MU.68.H.1.3	
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.
MU.68.H.2.1 Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.  MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions
MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		•
MU.68.H.2.2 Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired and experienced.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		
MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired,
Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	MU.68.H.2.3	
		g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge
interdisciplinary collaboration.	MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through

MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.		
INNOVATION, T	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of		
artistic problems of	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Careers in and relat	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.		
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.		
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.		
The 21st-century skeepended in the stu	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.		
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.		
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.		
<b>Additional Requir</b>	red Benchmarks:		
LACC.7.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
LACC.7.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.		
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.		
LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge			
LACC.68.WHST.3	.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and		
	research.		
DA.68.S.2.1	research.  Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.		

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Choral »

Course Title: M/J Chorus 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J CHORUS 2** 

Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students build on previous choral experience to expand vocal, technical, musical, and ensemble skills through rehearsal, performance, and study of high-quality choral literature. Singers focus on increasing knowledge of music theory, music literacy, and aesthetic response. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Communication with others are contrar to the arest			
Cognition and refl	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.		
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.		
MU.68.C.1.4	Identify, aurally, a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.		
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.			
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.		
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.		
CIVILLE TECHNIQUES INDOCESSES TO 11 '41 4 1'11			

#### SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard harmonic progressions.	
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.	
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.	
Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,		
process, and sequence information.		

MU.68.S.2.1	Pertor	m mu	sic from	n memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.
Through purpose techniques.	ful praction	ce, art	ists learr	rn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
1 FT 1 60 G 2 4	~:	1/	4	•

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration				
Additional Required Benchmarks:					
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.				
embedded in the st					
The 21st-century s	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are				
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.				
•	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.				
	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.				
	FECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of				
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.				
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.				
Connections amon and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields				
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.				
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.				
in the arts have em					
The arts reflect and	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions				
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.				
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.				
•	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).				
across time.					
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and				
HISTORICAL an	works.  dd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,				
	and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical				
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score				
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.				
Every art form use the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with				
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.				
•	for the creative process.				
Understanding the	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic				
	orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.				
	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.  ONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized				
MU.68.S.3.6	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.  Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.				
MU.68.S.3.5	pitch.				
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and				

LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.		
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.		
LACC.68.WHST.3	LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge		
LACC.68.WHST.3	.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and		
	research.		
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.		

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Choral »

Course Title: M/J Chorus 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J CHORUS 1** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with little or no choral experience develop beginning vocal technique and skills, critical and creative thinking skills, and an appreciation of music from around the world and through time. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.

MU.68.C.1.4 Identify, aurally, a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or
	standard harmonic progressions.

MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing. MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.1 Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.

MU.68.S.3.3 Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

MU.68.S.3.5 Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.

## ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.

Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.

MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.

Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate the world.	1/1
the world.	e with
MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a	ı
musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.	
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding	D,
acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world	and
across time.	
Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.	
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new direc	tions
in the arts have emerged.	
MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer kno	wledge
and skills to and from other fields.	
MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts thro	ugh
interdisciplinary collaboration.	
MU.68.H.3.2 Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and context	ts.
INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges	s of
artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy	are
embedded in the study of the arts.	
MU.68.F.3.2 Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.	, legal,
Additional Required Benchmarks:	
LACC.6.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.6.SL.1.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in grou and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, build	
others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	mig on
LACC.68.RST.2 Craft and Structure	
LACC.68.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific word	ds and
phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to 6–8 texts and topics.	
o o tento and topico.	ces.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: M/J Orchestra 3 and Career Planning

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J ORCH 3 C/P

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with previous orchestral experience demonstrate intermediate-level knowledge of instrumental techniques, musical literacy, ensemble skills, and related musical knowledge through study, rehearsal, and performance of a variety of high-quality orchestral literature. In tandem with their learning opportunities in orchestra, students investigate careers in a wide variety of fields guided by the competencies required by Florida Statute. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

**Special Note:** Career and Education Planning - The career and education planning course required by Section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, has been integrated into this course. This course must include career exploration using CHOICES or a comparable cost-effective program and educational planning using the online student advising system known as Florida Academic Counseling and Tracking for Students at the Internet website FACTS.org; and shall result in the completion of a personalized academic and career plan.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
MU 68 C 1 3	Identify aurally instrumental styles and a variety of instrumental ensembles

MU.68.C.1.3 Identify, aurally, instrumental styles and a variety of instrumental ensembles.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

D 1 (C1)	
process, and sequer	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, nee information.
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by
_	ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.
Every art form uses world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.
The arts reflect and the arts have emerg	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ed.
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.

#### INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies. Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies. MU.68.F.2.1 Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer. The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts. MU.68.F.3.2 Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media. **Additional Required Benchmarks:** LACC.7.SL.1 **Comprehension and Collaboration** LACC.7.SL.1.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly. LACC.68.RST.2 Craft and Structure LACC.68.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6-8 texts and topics. LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge LACC.68.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research. DA.68.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances. Listed below are the competencies that must be met to satisfy the requirements of (Section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes): **Understanding the Workplace** 1.0 Describe how work relates to the needs and functions of the economy, society, and personal fulfillment. 2.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training. 3.0 Describe the need for career planning, changing careers, and the concept of lifelong learning and how they relate to personal fulfillment. Appraise how legislation such as the Americans with Disabilities Act and Child Labor Laws 4.0 regulates employee rights. **Self- Awareness** 5.0 Use results of an interest assessment to describe their top interest areas and relate to careers/career clusters. 6.0 Identify five values that they consider important in making a career choice. 7.0 Identify skills needed for career choices and match to personal abilities. 8.0 Demonstrate the ability to apply skills of self-advocacy and self-determination throughout the career planning process. 9.0 Identify strengths and areas in which assistance is needed at school. 10.0 Apply results of all assessments to personal abilities in order to make realistic career choices. **Exploring Careers** 11.0 Demonstrate the ability to locate, understand, and use career information.

Use the Internet to access career and education planning information.

Identify skills that are transferable from one occupation to another.

12.0

13.0

- Demonstrate use of career resources to identify occupational clusters, career opportunities within each cluster, employment outlook, and education/ training requirements.
- 15.0 Explain the relationship between educational achievement and career success.

#### **Goal Setting and Decision-Making**

- 16.0 Identify and demonstrate use of steps to make career decisions.
- 17.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.

#### Workplace Skills

- Demonstrate personal qualities (e.g. dependability, punctuality, responsibility, integrity, getting along with others) that are needed to be successful in the workplace.
- 19.0 Demonstrate skills to interact positively with others.
- 20.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working on a team, problem-solving and organizational skills.

#### **Career and Education Planning**

- 21.0 Identify secondary and postsecondary school courses and electives that meet tentative career plans.
- 22.0 Identify advantages and disadvantages of entering various secondary and postsecondary programs for the attainment of career goals.
- 23.0 Demonstrate knowledge of varied types and sources of financial aid to obtain assistance for postsecondary education.
- 24.0 Identify inappropriate discriminatory behaviors that may limit opportunities in the workplace.
- Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/work goals.
- 26.0 Describe how extracurricular programs can be incorporated in career and education planning.
- 27.0 Demonstrate knowledge of high school exit options (e.g., standard diploma, certificate of completion, special diploma, GED, etc.) and impact on post-school opportunities.
- 28.0 Describe high school credits and explain how GPAs are calculated.

#### Job Search

- 29.0 Demonstrate skills to complete a job application.
- 30.0 Demonstrate skills essential for a job interview.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: M/J Orchestra 2 and Career Planning

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J ORCH 2 C/P

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students who have some previous orchestral experience develop instrumental technique, performance skills, music literacy, and increasing aesthetic awareness through study, rehearsal, and performance of a variety of high-quality orchestra literature. In tandem with their learning opportunities in orchestra, students investigate careers in a wide variety of fields guided by the competencies required by Florida Statute. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

**Special Note:** Career and Education Planning - The career and education planning course required by Section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, has been integrated into this course. This course must include career exploration using CHOICES or a comparable cost-effective program and educational planning using the online student advising system known as Florida Academic Counseling and Tracking for Students at the Internet website FACTS.org; and shall result in the completion of a personalized academic and career plan.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MIT (0 C 1 1	Darralan atuat		1: . 4 4 .	C:1:	
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strai	legies for	instening to	o uniamiliar i	musical works.

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1 Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short mu	sical piece by n	nanipulating me	lody, form,	rhythm, and/or	voicing.

MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age	e-appropriate repe	rtoire expressively.
-------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------------

MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
-------------	---

MU.68.S.3.3 Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and
MILCOCOC	pitch.
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
Every art form uses world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.
The arts reflect and the arts have emerg	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ed.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Careers in and relat	red to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
Additional Requir	red Benchmarks:
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–
	8 texts and topics.
LACC.68.WHST.	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.68.WHST.3	.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.
Listed below are th Florida Statutes):	e competencies that must be met to satisfy the requirements of (Section 1003.4156,

#### **Understanding the Workplace**

- 1.0 Describe how work relates to the needs and functions of the economy, society, and personal fulfillment.
- 2.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training.
- 3.0 Describe the need for career planning, changing careers, and the concept of lifelong learning and how they relate to personal fulfillment.
- 4.0 Appraise how legislation such as the Americans with Disabilities Act and Child Labor Laws regulates employee rights.

#### **Self- Awareness**

- 5.0 Use results of an interest assessment to describe their top interest areas and relate to careers/career clusters.
- 6.0 Identify five values that they consider important in making a career choice.
- 7.0 Identify skills needed for career choices and match to personal abilities.
- 8.0 Demonstrate the ability to apply skills of self-advocacy and self-determination throughout the career planning process.
- 9.0 Identify strengths and areas in which assistance is needed at school.
- 10.0 Apply results of all assessments to personal abilities in order to make realistic career choices.

#### **Exploring Careers**

- 11.0 Demonstrate the ability to locate, understand, and use career information.
- 12.0 Use the Internet to access career and education planning information.
- 13.0 Identify skills that are transferable from one occupation to another.
- Demonstrate use of career resources to identify occupational clusters, career opportunities within each cluster, employment outlook, and education/ training requirements.
- 15.0 Explain the relationship between educational achievement and career success.

### **Goal Setting and Decision-Making**

- 16.0 Identify and demonstrate use of steps to make career decisions.
- 17.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.

#### **Workplace Skills**

- 18.0 Demonstrate personal qualities (e.g. dependability, punctuality, responsibility, integrity, getting along with others) that are needed to be successful in the workplace.
- 19.0 Demonstrate skills to interact positively with others.
- Demonstrate employability skills such as working on a team, problem-solving and organizational skills.

#### **Career and Education Planning**

- 21.0 Identify secondary and postsecondary school courses and electives that meet tentative career plans.
- 22.0 Identify advantages and disadvantages of entering various secondary and postsecondary programs for the attainment of career goals.
- 23.0 Demonstrate knowledge of varied types and sources of financial aid to obtain assistance for postsecondary education.
- 24.0 Identify inappropriate discriminatory behaviors that may limit opportunities in the workplace.
- 25.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/work goals.
- 26.0 Describe how extracurricular programs can be incorporated in career and education planning.

27.0	Demonstrate knowledge of high school exit options (e.g., standard diploma, certificate of completion, special diploma, GED, etc.) and impact on post-school opportunities.
28.0	Describe high school credits and explain how GPAs are calculated.
Job S	earch
29.0	Demonstrate skills to complete a job application.
30.0	Demonstrate skills essential for a job interview.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Band »

Course Title: M/J Band 3 and Career Planning

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J BAND 3 C/P

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with previous band experience expand on their instrumental technique, music literacy, and aesthetic response through rehearsal, performance, and study of a variety of intermediate-level, high-quality band literature. Instrumentalists extend their knowledge of music notation and theory, sound production, and rehearsal strategies. In tandem with their learning opportunities in band, students investigate careers in a wide variety of fields guided by the competencies required by Florida Statute. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

**Special Notes:** Career and Education Planning - The career and education planning course required by Section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, has been integrated into this course. This course must include career exploration using CHOICES or a comparable cost-effective program and educational planning using the online student advising system known as Florida Academic Counseling and Tracking for Students at the Internet website FACTS.org; and shall result in the completion of a personalized academic and career plan.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

_	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,	
process, and sequen		
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.	
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.	
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.	
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.	
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.	
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.	
<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized	
by elements and p	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.		
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.	
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
across time.		
	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.	
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.		
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.	
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.	

		ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of	
	•	lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
	The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.		
MU.68	.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.	
MU.68	.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.	
Additi	onal Requir	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC	.7.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.	7.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	
LACC	.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.	68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.	
LACC	.68.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
LACC.	68.WHST.3	.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.	
DA.68.	S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.	
	below are the Statutes):	e competencies that must be met to satisfy the requirements of (Section 1003.4156,	
Under	standing the	e Workplace	
1.0	Describe ho fulfillment.	ow work relates to the needs and functions of the economy, society, and personal	
2.0		e influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment future training.	
3.0		e need for career planning, changing careers, and the concept of lifelong learning and elate to personal fulfillment.	
4.0		ow legislation such as the Americans with Disabilities Act and Child Labor Laws mployee rights.	
Self- A	wareness		
5.0	Use results careers/care	of an interest assessment to describe their top interest areas and relate to eer clusters.	
6.0	Identify fiv	e values that they consider important in making a career choice.	
7.0	•	lls needed for career choices and match to personal abilities.	
8.0		te the ability to apply skills of self-advocacy and self-determination throughout the ning process.	
9.0	Identify str	engths and areas in which assistance is needed at school.	
10.0	Apply resu	Its of all assessments to personal abilities in order to make realistic career choices.	
Explor	ing Careers		
11.0	Demonstra	te the ability to locate, understand, and use career information.	
12.0	Use the Inte	ernet to access career and education planning information.	

13.0	Identify skills that are transferable from one occupation to another.
14.0	Demonstrate use of career resources to identify occupational clusters, career opportunities within
	each cluster, employment outlook, and education/ training requirements.
15.0	Explain the relationship between educational achievement and career success.

#### **Goal Setting and Decision-Making** 16.0 Identify and demonstrate use of steps to make career decisions. 17.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals. **Workplace Skills** Demonstrate personal qualities (e.g. dependability, punctuality, responsibility, integrity, getting 18.0 along with others) that are needed to be successful in the workplace. 19.0 Demonstrate skills to interact positively with others. 20.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working on a team, problem-solving and organizational **Career and Education Planning** 21.0 Identify secondary and postsecondary school courses and electives that meet tentative career plans. 22.0 Identify advantages and disadvantages of entering various secondary and postsecondary programs for the attainment of career goals. 23.0 Demonstrate knowledge of varied types and sources of financial aid to obtain assistance for postsecondary education. 24.0 Identify inappropriate discriminatory behaviors that may limit opportunities in the workplace. 25.0 Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program of study, and postsecondary/work goals. 26.0 Describe how extracurricular programs can be incorporated in career and education planning. 27.0 Demonstrate knowledge of high school exit options (e.g., standard diploma, certificate of completion, special diploma, GED, etc.) and impact on post-school opportunities. 28.0 Describe high school credits and explain how GPAs are calculated. Job Search 29.0 Demonstrate skills to complete a job application. 30.0 Demonstrate skills essential for a job interview.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Band »

Course Title: M/J Band 2 and Career Planning

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J BAND 2 C/P

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with previous band experience build on instrumental technique, music literacy, and aesthetic response through rehearsal, performance, and study of a variety of high-quality band literature. Instrumentalists expand their knowledge of music notation, music theory, sound production, and personal and group rehearsal strategies. In tandem with their learning opportunities in band, students investigate careers in a wide variety of fields guided by the competencies required by Florida Statute. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

**Special Notes:** Career and Education Planning - The career and education planning course required by Section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes, has been integrated into this course. This course must include career exploration using CHOICES or a comparable cost-effective program and educational planning using the online student advising system known as Florida Academic Counseling and Tracking for Students at the Internet website FACTS.org; and shall result in the completion of a personalized academic and career plan.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.

MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and		
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.		
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.		
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.		
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.		
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.		
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.		
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.		
	HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.		
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.		
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.		
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.		
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.		
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
The 21st-century skeepended in the stu	tills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.		
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.		
<b>Additional Requir</b>	Additional Required Benchmarks:		
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.		
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.		

#### LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge

LACC.68.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.

DA.68.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.

Listed below are the competencies that must be met to satisfy the requirements of (Section 1003.4156, Florida Statutes):

#### **Understanding the Workplace**

- 1.0 Describe how work relates to the needs and functions of the economy, society, and personal fulfillment.
- 2.0 Describe the influences that societal, economic, and technological changes have on employment trends and future training.
- 3.0 Describe the need for career planning, changing careers, and the concept of lifelong learning and how they relate to personal fulfillment.
- 4.0 Appraise how legislation such as the Americans with Disabilities Act and Child Labor Laws regulates employee rights.

#### **Self- Awareness**

- 5.0 Use results of an interest assessment to describe their top interest areas and relate to careers/career clusters.
- 6.0 Identify five values that they consider important in making a career choice.
- 7.0 Identify skills needed for career choices and match to personal abilities.
- 8.0 Demonstrate the ability to apply skills of self-advocacy and self-determination throughout the career planning process.
- 9.0 Identify strengths and areas in which assistance is needed at school.
- 10.0 Apply results of all assessments to personal abilities in order to make realistic career choices.

#### **Exploring Careers**

- 11.0 Demonstrate the ability to locate, understand, and use career information.
- 12.0 Use the Internet to access career and education planning information.
- 13.0 Identify skills that are transferable from one occupation to another.
- Demonstrate use of career resources to identify occupational clusters, career opportunities within each cluster, employment outlook, and education/training requirements.
- 15.0 Explain the relationship between educational achievement and career success.

#### Goal Setting and Decision-Making

- 16.0 Identify and demonstrate use of steps to make career decisions.
- 17.0 Identify and demonstrate processes for making short and long term goals.

#### **Workplace Skills**

- Demonstrate personal qualities (e.g. dependability, punctuality, responsibility, integrity, getting along with others) that are needed to be successful in the workplace.
- 19.0 Demonstrate skills to interact positively with others.
- 20.0 Demonstrate employability skills such as working on a team, problem-solving and organizational skills.

#### **Career and Education Planning**

21.0 Identify secondary and postsecondary school courses and electives that meet tentative career plans.

22.0	Identify advantages and disadvantages of entering various secondary and postsecondary programs
	for the attainment of career goals.
23.0	Demonstrate knowledge of varied types and sources of financial aid to obtain assistance for
	postsecondary education.
24.0	Identify inappropriate discriminatory behaviors that may limit opportunities in the workplace.
25.0	Develop a career and education plan that includes short and long-term goals, high school program
	of study, and postsecondary/work goals.
26.0	Describe how extracurricular programs can be incorporated in career and education planning.
27.0	Demonstrate knowledge of high school exit options (e.g., standard diploma, certificate of
	completion, special diploma, GED, etc.) and impact on post-school opportunities.
28.0	Describe high school credits and explain how GPAs are calculated.
Job S	earch
29.0	Demonstrate skills to complete a job application.
30.0	Demonstrate skills essential for a job interview.

Course Title: M/J Instrumental Ensemble 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J INST ENS 3** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students continue to build musicianship and performance skills through the study, rehearsal, and performance of increasingly challenging, high-quality instrumental ensemble literature. Student musicians strengthen their techniques, ensemble skills, music literacy, and analytical skills as they study relevant history, cultures, and music genres. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.68.C.2.1 Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.
- MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

- MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
- MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

- MU.68.S.2.1 Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.
- MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

TT 1 0		
techniques.	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.	
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.	
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.	
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.	
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.	
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.	
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
acceptance, and e	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
across time.		
Through study in the	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.	
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.	
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.	
The arts reflect and	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions	
in the arts have emerged.		
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.	
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.	
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.	

	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Careers in and relat	Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.		
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.		
The 21st-century skeenbedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.		
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.		
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.		
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:		
LACC.8.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
LACC.8.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.		
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.		

Course Title: M/J Instrumental Ensemble 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J INST ENS 2

Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with previous instrumental ensemble experience continue to build musicianship and performance skills through the study, rehearsal, and performance of high-quality ensemble literature in a variety of styles. Student musicians learn to self-assess and collaborate as they study relevant musical styles and time periods. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and

communication with others are central to the arts.		
Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.	
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.	
SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.		
The arts are inhere	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating interpreting and	

responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.
Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
techniques.	

teeninques.	
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.

	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
Understanding the	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.
Every art form uses world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and enacross time.	rrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.
The arts reflect and the arts have emerg	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ed.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.
-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
	red to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.
The 21st-century skeembedded in the str	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
Additional Required Benchmarks:	
LACC.7.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.7.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.

Course Title: M/J Instrumental Ensemble 1

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J INST ENS 1

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with little or no instrumental ensemble experience develop musicianship and performance skills as they study, rehearse, and perform high-quality ensemble literature in diverse styles. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies	for listening to	unfamiliar musica	al works.

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing	

MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play	age-appropriate	repertoire	expressively.
-------------	------------------	-----------------	------------	---------------

MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vo	cal or instrumental	technique.
-------------	-----------------------	---------------------	------------

#### MU.68.S.3.3 Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

MU.68.S.3.4 Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.

MU.68.S.3.6 Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.

Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	xills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	red Benchmarks:
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.

Course Title: M/J Instrumental Techniques 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J INST TECNOS 3

Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

MII 60 C 2 1

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Student musicians build on previous instruction to develop high levels of musicianship, technical proficiency, and performance skills through preparation of technically challenging scales, etudes, and solo literature. Students use problem-solving, critical thinking, and reflection to demonstrate the skills of disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and

-	
communication w	ith others are central to the arts.
Cognition and refle	ection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
Assessing our own skills, is central to	and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making artistic growth.
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.
SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.	
The arts are inheren	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and

responding to art.

MII 69 C 1 A	Sing or play maladias by any with support from the teacher and/or poors
	harmonic progressions.
MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard

Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

WIU.08.3.2.1	refrom music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.
Through purposefu	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
techniques.	
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.

MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.				
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.				
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.				
<u> </u>	Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.				
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.				
The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.					
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.				
Every art form uses world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the				
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.				
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.				
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,				
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and				
across time.					
	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).				
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.				
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.				
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.				
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.					
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.				
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.				
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.				
The 21st-century skeepended in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.				
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.				
<b>Additional Requir</b>	red Benchmarks:				
LACC.8.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration				
LACC.8.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.				
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure				
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.				

Course Title: M/J Instrumental Techniques 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J INST TECNQS 2

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

MU.68.S.2.2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students build on previous instruction to strengthen their musicianship, technique, and performance skills through preparation of scales, etudes, and solo literature. Through problemsolving, critical thinking, and reflection, students develop the physical and cognitive skills necessary to be more disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and re	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.		
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.		
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.			
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.		
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.		

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or
	standard harmonic progressions.

MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

process, and sequence information.		
MU.68.S.2.1 Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.		

Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.

MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century skeepended in the stu	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.7.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.7.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.

Course Title: M/J Instrumental Techniques 1

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with little or no instrumental experience develop musicianship, technical proficiency, and performance skills. Beginning musicians focus on development of skills and techniques through scales, etudes, and solo literature. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cogni	tion and	l refle	ection	are rec	uired	to an	preciate.	, interpret.	. and	create	with	artistic	intent.
0							I		,				

MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.	

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

and responding to	A1 V.
MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or
	standard harmonic progressions.

MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MILCOCOL	D. C 1. 4	-4
MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical stru	cture.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MII 68 S 3 2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique

	* *	
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple rep	ertoire.

	1410.00.5.5.5
MU.68.S.3.4 Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm pitch.	MU.68.S.3.4

MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.

ORGANIZATION	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized			
	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.			
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic			
works and respect f	for the creative process.			
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.			
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with			
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.			
HISTORICAL and	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,			
	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and			
across time.				
	The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions			
in the arts have eme	erged.			
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.			
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:			
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration			
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups,			
	and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.			
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure			
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.			

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: M/J Orchestra 4

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J ORCH 4

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

**Course Status:** DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with previous orchestral experience demonstrate advanced knowledge of instrumental techniques, musical literacy, ensemble skills, and related musical knowledge through study, rehearsal, and performance of a variety of high-quality orchestral literature. Additional opportunities for experiences in small ensembles, solo performance, and various leadership roles may be available. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	2011 0 111 0 11 0 0 111 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
Cognition and refle	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.		
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.		
MU.68.C.1.3	Identify, aurally, instrumental styles and a variety of instrumental ensembles.		
Assessing our own	and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-		
making skills, is ce	entral to artistic growth.		
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.		
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.		
The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.			

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

#### SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art. MII (0 C 1 1

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or
	standard harmonic progressions.
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1 Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.

MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.
Through purposeful techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.
The structural rules	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
creativity.	
MU.68.O.2.1	Create a composition, manipulating musical elements and exploring the effects of those manipulations.
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.
MU.68.H.1.3	Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.
The arts reflect and	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions
in the arts have eme	erged.
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.

DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.
	research.
	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and
I A CO CO WHICE C	6–8 texts and topics.
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.8.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.8.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
<b>Additional Requir</b>	red Benchmarks:
MU.68.F.3.3	Identify the tasks involved in the compositional process and discuss how the process might be applied in the work place.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
embedded in the stu	xills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.
	consumer.
Careers in and relat MU.68.F.2.1	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to
MU.68.F.1.1	Create a composition and/or performance, using visual, kinesthetic, digital, and/or acoustic means to manipulate musical elements.
creative risk-taking	
•	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
MU.68.H.3.2	interdisciplinary collaboration.  Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: M/J Orchestra 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J ORCH 3** 

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with previous orchestral experience demonstrate intermediate-level knowledge of instrumental techniques, musical literacy, ensemble performance skills, and related musical knowledge through study, rehearsal, and performance of a variety of high-quality orchestral literature. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

MU.68.C.1.3 Identify, aurally, instrumental styles and a variety of instrumental ensembles.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1 Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or
	standard harmonic progressions.

MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing. MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1 Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.

MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.
Through purpose techniques.	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.
	ONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
by elements and	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
_	the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic art for the creative process.
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.
The structural rule creativity.	les and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.
Every art form us the world.	ses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.
	and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.
MU.68.H.1.3	Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.
The arts reflect a in the arts have e	nd document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions merged.
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.

Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge	
and skills to and fro	om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through
	interdisciplinary collaboration.
<b>INNOVATION, T</b>	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
artistic problems of	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Careers in and relat	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to
	consumer.
The 21st-century sk	xills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
embedded in the stu	udy of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal,
	and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	red Benchmarks:
LACC.7.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.7.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups,
	and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on
	others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	8 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 -
	phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades
	6–8 texts and topics.
LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
LACC.68.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and	
	research.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: M/J Orchestra 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J ORCH 2** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students who have some previous orchestral experience focus on the development of instrumental technique, musical literacy, performance skills, and increasing aesthetic awareness through study, rehearsal, and performance of a variety of high-quality orchestra literature. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1 Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard harmonic progressions.

MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing. MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

|--|

MU.68.S.3.3 Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

MU.68.S.3.6 Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and to ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation works and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made performers.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communithe world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical modern conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other movers.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understare acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the worders time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d) MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new of in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the chalkartistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	echniques.  organized  n of artistic  by  icate with  in a  al score
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation works and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made performers.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communithe world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the music and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other movers.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understand acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the words across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d) MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new of in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the chalke artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economic	organized n of artistic by iicate with in a al score
Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation works and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made performers.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communities world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other movers.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understand acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the words acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures and time periods.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d) MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new of in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the chalke artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economic	n of artistic by icate with in a al score
works and respect for the creative process.  MU.68.O.1.1 Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made performers.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and commur the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the music and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other m works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understan acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the works time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new of in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economic	by icate with in a al score
Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and commur the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the music and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other m works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understar acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the works across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new of in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	icate with in a al score
the world.  MU.68.O.3.1 Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.  MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the music and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other m works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understar acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the work across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new of in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	in a al score
MU.68.O.3.2 Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the music and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other m works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understar acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the woacross time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new on the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	al score
and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other m works.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understar acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the woacross time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new on the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	
acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the woacross time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new of in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	
Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new of in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	ding,
MU.68.H.1.1 Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new of in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	rld and
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new of in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	).
in the arts have emerged.  MU.68.H.2.3 Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	
Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	lirections
and skills to and from other fields.  MU.68.H.3.1 Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	
interdisciplinary collaboration.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challe artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	knowledge
artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	through
artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economie	nges of
MU.68.F.2.1 Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from consumer.	eator to
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global econombedded in the study of the arts.	my are
MU.68.F.3.2 Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.	safe, legal,
Additional Required Benchmarks:	
LACC.6.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.6.SL.1.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	
LACC.68.RST.2 Craft and Structure	
LACC.68.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant 6–8 texts and topics.	

LACC.68.WHST	7.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.68.WHST	3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and
	research.
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: M/J Orchestra 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J ORCH 1

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

MU.68.S.3.6

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students who have little or no experience on violin, viola, cello, bass, or harp explore high-quality music literature written or transcribed for string orchestra. Study includes the development of foundational instrumental ensemble techniques, performance skills, music literacy, and aesthetic awareness. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1 Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills techniques and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember the

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.
MILCOGO	

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.

Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized		
by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic		
	works and respect for the creative process.	
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
across time.		
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.	
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
Connections among and skills to and from	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of Irive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.	
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.	
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.	
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.	

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Band »

Course Title: M/J Band 4

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J BAND 4

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

**Course Status:** DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with considerable band experience strengthen their instrumental technique, music literacy, and aesthetic response through rehearsal, performance, and study of a variety of advanced, high-quality band literature. Instrumentalists refine their knowledge of music notation and theory, sound production, and personal and group rehearsal strategies. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

communication with others are central to the arts.			
Cognition and refl	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.		
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.		
MU.68.C.1.3	Identify, aurally, instrumental styles and a variety of instrumental ensembles.		
_	Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.		
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.		
MU.68.C.2.3	Critique personal composition and/or improvisation, using simple criteria, to generate improvements with guidance from teachers and/or peers.		
The processes of c	critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to		

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

1	
MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or
	standard harmonic progressions.
MU.68.S.1.2	Compose a short musical piece.
MU 68 S 1 4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers

D 1 21			
Development of sk process, and sequen	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,		
MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.		
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.		
	Il practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and		
techniques.	in practice, artists rearries manage, master, and refine simple, their complex, skins and		
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.		
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.		
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.		
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.		
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.		
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.		
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.		
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.		
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for		
MU.68.O.2.1	Create a composition, manipulating musical elements and exploring the effects of those manipulations.		
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.		
Every art form uses the world.	Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.		
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.		
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.			
Through study in the	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.		
MU.68.H.1.3	Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.		
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.		
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.		

The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.	
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.
INNOVATION, T	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
artistic problems d	lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Creating, interpreting creative risk-taking.	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and
MU.68.F.1.1	Create a composition and/or performance, using visual, kinesthetic, digital, and/or acoustic means to manipulate musical elements.
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
MU.68.F.3.3	Identify the tasks involved in the compositional process and discuss how the process might be applied in the work place.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.8.SL.1	Comprehensive and Collaboration
LACC.8.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LACC.68.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.68.WHST.3	.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Band »

Course Title: M/J Band 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J BAND 3

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

other contexts.
MU.68.C.3.1

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with previous band experience expand on their instrumental technique, music literacy, and aesthetic response through rehearsal, performance, and study of a variety of intermediate-level, high-quality band literature. Instrumentalists extend their knowledge of music notation and theory, sound production, and personal and group rehearsal strategies. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

communication w	communication with others are central to the arts.	
Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
MU.68.C.1.3	Identify, aurally, instrumental styles and a variety of instrumental ensembles.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.	
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.	
MU.68.C.2.3	Critique personal composition and/or improvisation, using simple criteria, to generate improvements with guidance from teachers and/or peers.	
The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to		

## style or genre. SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art,

Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific

students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard harmonic progressions.
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

D1			
•	Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.		
MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.		
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.		
Through purposeful	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and		
techniques.			
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.		
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.		
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.		
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.		
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.		
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.		
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized		
	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic		
	or the creative process.		
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.		
The structural rules	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for		
creativity.			
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.		
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.		
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.		
HISTORICAL and	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
-	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
across time.			
	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.		
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.		
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.		
	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions		
in the arts have eme			
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.		
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.		

·	
	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge
and skills to and fro	om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.
-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
artistic problems of	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Careers in and relat	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
Additional Requir	red Benchmarks:
LACC.7.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.7.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LACC.68.WHST.	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.68.WHST.3	.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and
	research.
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Band »

Course Title: M/J Band 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J BAND 2

Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with previous band experience build on instrumental technique, music literacy, and aesthetic response through rehearsal, performance, and study of a variety of high-quality band literature. Instrumentalists expand their knowledge of music notation, music theory, sound production, and personal and group rehearsal strategies. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.			
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.		
MU.68.C.1.3	Identify, aurally, instrumental styles and a variety of instrumental ensembles.		
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.			
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.		
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.		
MU.68.C.2.3	Critique personal composition and/or improvisation, using simple criteria, to generate improvements with guidance from teachers and/or peers.		

#### SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard	
	harmonic progressions.	
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.	
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.	
MU.68.S.1.5	Perform melodies with chord progressions.	
Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,		

process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.1 Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.

MI (0 C 2 2				
MU.68.S.3.2 Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.				
MU.68.S.3.3				
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.			
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.			
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.			
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.			
	sits own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the			
world.				
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.			
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.			
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,			
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and			
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).			
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.			
MU.68.H.1.3	Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.			
	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in			
the arts have emerg	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.			
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.			
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.			
INNOVATION, T	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of			
artistic problems of	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.			
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.			
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.			
Additional Requir				
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration			
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and			
Litec.o.sL.i.i	teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.			
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure			
LACC.68.RST.2.4				
	phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.			
LACC.68.WHST.3	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge			
	.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.			
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.			

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Band »

Course Title: M/J Band 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J BAND 1

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with little or no instrumental experience develop foundational instrumental technique, foundational music literacy, and aesthetic musical awareness through rehearsal, performance, and study of high-quality band literature. Instrumentalists work on the fundamentals of music notation, sound production, instrument care and maintenance, and personal and group rehearsal strategies. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.68.C.2.1 Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

  MU.68.C.2.2 Critique varies correct revois vecebulers, changes in analysever or others! revoiced.
- MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MIL68 S. 1.1 Improvise rhythmic and maledia phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or

MO.08.3.1.1	improvise myunine and merodic phrases to accompany rannnar songs and/or
	standard harmonic progressions.
MII 68 S 1 3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voice

MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing. MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

ı	ATT CO C A A	TD C	C	, 1 .	C	C '1'	C '1' '
ı	MU.68.S.2.2	Irangter	nertormance	technique	e trom	tamiliar to	o unfamiliar pieces.
П	1110.00.5.2.2	1 Tallstol	periormanee	teemingue	3 11 0111	ranimia i	) umamma pieces.

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.				
MU.68.S.3.6					
	ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized				
-	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.				
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with				
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.				
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.				
HISTORICAL and	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,				
acceptance, and er across time.	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and				
Through study in th	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).				
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.				
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.				
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.				
Connections among and skills to and from	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.				
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.				
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.				
_	tills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are				
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.				
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:				
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration				
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.				
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure				
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.				
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.				

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: M/J Exploring Music 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J EXPLOR MUSIC 3

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students engage in a study of global music traditions through history examining genres, significant composers, and compositions over time. As they review the expressive elements of music and compositional tools, students create music, develop structural mapping skills, self-assess, and connect music to its origins. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.
- MU.68.C.2.3 Critique personal composition and/or improvisation, using simple criteria, to generate improvements with guidance from teachers and/or peers.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

3 FTT CO C	1 0		1 .		
MU.68.S	12	( 'omnose	a chart	musical niece.	
IVIU.UO.D		COHIDOSC	a siioi i	. musicai mece.	

- MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
- MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1 Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.

- MU.68.S.3.1 Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
- MU.68.S.3.2 Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.

MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.			
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized				
_ •	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.			
_	e organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.			
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.			
The structural rule creativity.	es and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for			
MU.68.O.2.1	Create a composition, manipulating musical elements and exploring the effects of those manipulations.			
Every art form use the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with			
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.			
HISTORICAL a	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,			
	enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and			
across time.				
Through study in	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).			
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.			
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.			
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.			
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.			
The arts reflect an in the arts have en	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions			
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.			
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.			
Connections amor	ng the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge			
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.			
INNOVATION.	TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of			
	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.			
	ting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and			
creative risk-takin	g.			
MU.68.F.1.1	Create a composition and/or performance, using visual, kinesthetic, digital, and/or acoustic means to manipulate musical elements.			
MU.68.F.1.2	Create an original composition that reflects various performances that use "traditional" and contemporary technologies.			
Careers in and rela	ated to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.			
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.			

The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.				
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.			
MU.68.F.3.3	Identify the tasks involved in the compositional process and discuss how the process might be applied in the work place.			
<b>Additional Requir</b>	red Benchmarks:			
LACC.8.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration			
LACC.8.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.			
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure			
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.			
LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge				
LACC.68.WHST.3	.7 Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.			
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.			

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

**Course Title:** M/J Exploring Music 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J EXPLOR MUSIC 2** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students survey the growth of American music from its early years to 21<sup>st</sup>-century consumers, focusing on the settling of the nation and the effects of emigration. Learners explore the historical connections, cultural influences, and innovations of music development from the perspective of Native American music and that which was brought to American shores from other nations. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
- MU.68.C.1.3 Identify, aurally, instrumental styles and a variety of instrumental ensembles.
- MU.68.C.1.4 Identify, aurally, a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

- MU.68.S.1.2 Compose a short musical piece.
- MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1 Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.

- MU.68.S.3.1 Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
- MU.68.S.3.2 Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.

MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
9	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and eacross time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in the	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.
MU.68.H.1.3	Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.
The arts reflect and in the arts have em	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
	TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Careers in and rela	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.
The 21st-century sl embedded in the st	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
Additional Requir	
LACC.7.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.7.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LACC.68.WHST.	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.68.WHST.3	.7 Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: M/J Exploring Music 1

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J EXPLOR MUSIC 1** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students explore the essential elements of 20<sup>th</sup>- and 21<sup>st</sup>-century music in America (e.g., jazz, rock, soul, blues) and global cultures (e.g., Latin, Bollywood, European, Asian, world drumming). Students reflect on the significance of social influences and historical events on the development of music. Participants focus on the creation, use, and performance of music; and the modes of listening, distributing, and gaining access to music. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be expected to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are re-	quired to appreciate,	interpret, and create	with artistic intent.
----------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies	a fam liatanina ta	unfomilion marraio	o1 ****o#lra
LIVIU DA C. I I	Develop strategies	s for fistening to	- uniaminar musica	at works

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or
	standard harmonic progressions.

#### MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or p	olay age-a	appropriate	repertoire	expressively.

MU.68.S.3.2 Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.

	AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.			
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.		
Every art form uses the world.	Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.		
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.		
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, arichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
Through study in th	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.68.H.1.1	Describe the functions of music from various cultures and time periods.		
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.		
MU.68.H.1.3	Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.		
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.		
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.		
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.		
Connections among and skills to and fro	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge m other fields.		
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.		
-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Careers in and relate	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.		
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.		
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.		
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.		
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.		
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:		
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.		
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.		
LACC.68.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge		

LACC.68.WHST.	LACC.68.WHST.3.7 Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated	
	question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused	
	questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.	
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.	

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: M/J Guitar 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J GUITAR 3

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with previous experience strengthen their guitar skills and knowledge, reviewing barre and power chords; adding strumming and finger-picking patterns; playing in 5<sup>th</sup> position; working with major scales; and building ensemble skills. Guitarists expand their tablature and standard-notation reading skills, add to their knowledge of significant musicians, and explore electric guitars, basses, and amplifiers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

communication w	ith others are central to the arts.		
Cognition and refle	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.		
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.		
	Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.		
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.		
The processes of contexts.	ritiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other		
MU.68.C.3.1	Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.		

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.
MU.68.S.1.5	Perform melodies with chord progressions.
MU.68.S.1.6	Compose a melody, with or without lyrics, over a standard harmonic progression.
Development of ski	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, nee information.
ſ	

MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

T1 1 C	1 ( 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.	
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.	
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.	
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.	
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.	
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.	
ORGANIZATION	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by	
elements and prin	ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic or the creative process.	
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.	
Every art form uses world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the	
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, arichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.	
MU.68.H.1.3	Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.	
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.	
The arts reflect and	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in	
the arts have emerged.		
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.	
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.	
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.	

-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.	
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
Additional Required Benchmarks:	
LACC.8.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.8.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.
LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
LACC.68.WHST.3	.7 Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: M/J Guitar 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J GUITAR 2

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with previous experience expand on basic guitar skills and knowledge, adding simple and full-strum chords, barre and power chords, and strumming patterns; adding more complex lead sheets and 1<sup>st</sup>-position chromatics; and building ensemble skills. Guitarists transfer between tablature and standard notation, study the work of significant musicians, and explore electric guitars, basses, and amplifiers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MI (0 C 1 1	
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
1	

MU.68.S.1.4 Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.

MU.68.S.1.5 Perform melodies with chord progressions.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposefutechniques.	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.	
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.	
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.	
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.	
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
Every art form use the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
Through study in t	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.	
MU.68.H.1.4	Classify authentic stylistic features in music originating from various cultures.	
The arts reflect and in the arts have em	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions nerged.	
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.	
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.	
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.	
	FECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of	
artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Careers in and rela	ated to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.	
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.		
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.	

MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.	
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC.7.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.7.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.	
LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge		
LACC.68.WHST.3	.7 Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.	
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.	

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: M/J Guitar 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** M/J GUITAR 1

Course Length: Year

**Course Level: 2** 

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with little or no experience develop basic guitar skills and knowledge, including simple and full-strum chords, strumming patterns, playing/singing simple melodies, foundational music theory, parts of the guitar, and ensemble skills. Beginning guitarists explore the careers and music of significant performers in pop/rock, jazz, blues, classical, country, bluegrass, and hard rock/metal genres. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

	1 11 / 1
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.

MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make
	appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.

MU.68.C.2.2 Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing
--

MU.68.S.1.5 Perform melodies with chord progressions.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

N (T T CO C) 2 1	0' 1/ 1	• ,		
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play a	ge-annronriate re	nerfoire ex	nressively
1410.00.5.5.1	oning and or play a	ge appropriate re	perione ex	pressivery.

MU.68.S.3.2 Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized			
	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.		
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
acceptance, and er across time.	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.68.H.1.3	Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.		
	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions		
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.		
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.		
Connections among and skills to and from	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.		
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.		
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of Irive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.		
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.		
The 21st-century skeenbedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.		
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.		
Additional Requir	ed Benchmarks:		
LACC.6.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
LACC.6.SL.1.1	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.		
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.		
LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge			
LACC.68.WHST.3	.7 Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated		
	question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.		

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: M/J Keyboard 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J KEYBD 3** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students with significant knowledge of piano technique, music literacy, and related musical knowledge extend their skills through a variety of solo and ensemble literature. Students explore the influence of the piano on performance and composition through history, and develop the skills needed to assess their own and others' piano performances. Advanced middle school pianists investigate familiar, new, and emerging music technology and its connection to keyboards and other soundgenerating devices. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
MU.68.C.1.3	Identify, aurally, instrumental styles and a variety of instrumental ensembles.	
MU.68.C.1.4	Identify, aurally, a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.	
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.	
MU.68.C.2.3	Critique personal composition and/or improvisation, using simple criteria, to generate improvements with guidance from teachers and/or peers.	
The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.		
MU.68.C.3.1	Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.	

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard harmonic progressions.
MU.68.S.1.2	Compose a short musical piece.
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.

MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.	
MU.68.S.1.5	Perform melodies with chord progressions.	
MU.68.S.1.6	Compose a melody, with or without lyrics, over a standard harmonic progression.	
Development of sk process, and seque	xills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ence information.	
MU.68.S.2.1	Perform music from memory to demonstrate knowledge of the musical structure.	
MU.68.S.2.2	Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.	
Through purposefutechniques.	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.	
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.	
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.	
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.	
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.	
MU.68.S.3.6	Develop and demonstrate efficient rehearsal strategies to apply skills and techniques.	
<b>ORGANIZATIO</b>	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized	
	orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
•	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic	
works and respect	for the creative process.	
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
The structural rule creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.68.O.2.1	Create a composition, manipulating musical elements and exploring the effects of those manipulations.	
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.	
Every art form use the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
across time.		
	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.	
MU.68.H.1.3	Describe how American music has been influenced by other cultures.	
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.	

The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.		
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.	
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.	
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.		
MU.68.F.1.1	Create a composition and/or performance, using visual, kinesthetic, digital, and/or acoustic means to manipulate musical elements.	
MU.68.F.1.2	Create an original composition that reflects various performances that use "traditional" and contemporary technologies.	
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.	
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.	
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.		
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.	
MU.68.F.3.3	Identify the tasks involved in the compositional process and discuss how the process might be applied in the work place.	
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.	
LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge		
	.7 Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.	
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.	

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: M/J Keyboard 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J KEYBD 2** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

MU.68.C.2.3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

Course Description: Students build on prior piano experience to develop intermediate piano techniques and skills, and learn music repertoire from various styles and time periods. They explore musical creativity through improvisation and composition, and cultivate analytical listening and critical thinking skills associated with making informed musical decisions. Intermediate-level pianists also learn about the basic tools of music technology through such components as MIDI keyboards. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
MU.68.C.1.3	Identify, aurally, instrumental styles and a variety of instrumental ensembles.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.	
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.	

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

improvements with guidance from teachers and/or peers.

Critique personal composition and/or improvisation, using simple criteria, to generate

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard harmonic progressions.
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.
MU.68.S.1.6	Compose a melody, with or without lyrics, over a standard harmonic progression.
Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,	

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.68.S.2.2 Transfer performance techniques from familiar to unfamiliar pieces.

TP1 1 C	1 ( ( 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Through purposeful techniques.	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.	
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.	
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.	
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.	
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.	
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.	
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.		
Through study in the	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.68.H.1.2	Identify the works of representative composers within a specific style or time period.	
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.	
The arts reflect and in the arts have em	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.	
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.	
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.	
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.	
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.	

### INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.

Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.

MU.68.F.1.1 Create a composition and/or performance, using visual, kinesthetic, digital, and/or acoustic means to manipulate musical elements.

Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.

MU.68.F.2.2 Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.

The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.

MU.68.F.3.2 Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.

#### **Additional Required Benchmarks:**

#### LACC.68.RST.2 Craft and Structure

LACC.68.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.

#### LACC.68.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge

LACC.68.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.

DA.68.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: M/J Keyboard 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J KEYBD 1

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with little or no prior experience develop fundamental piano techniques, learn to read music, apply basic music theory, and explore the role of keyboard music in history and culture. Beginning pianists explore musical creativity in the form of basic arranging and improvisation, and develop analytical listening and problem-solving skills. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.68.C.2.1	Critique personal performance, experiment with a variety of solutions, and make appropriate adjustments with guidance from teachers and peers.	
MU.68.C.2.2	Critique, using correct music vocabulary, changes in one's own or others' musical performance resulting from practice or rehearsal.	

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or
	standard harmonic progressions.

MU.68.S.1.3 Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

someone else.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

to ominques.	
MU.68.S.3.1	Sing and/or play age-appropriate repertoire expressively.
MU.68.S.3.2	Demonstrate proper vocal or instrumental technique.
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by

	AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized	
*	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.	
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.	
HISTORICAL and	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
acceptance, and en across time.	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
Through study in th	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.	
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.	
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.	
Connections among and skills to and from	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge	
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.	
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.		
MU.68.F.1.1	Create a composition and/or performance, using visual, kinesthetic, digital, and/or acoustic means to manipulate musical elements.	
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.	
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.	
Additional Requir	• •	
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.	
LACC.68.WHST.3	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
	7 Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.	
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.	

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: M/J Music Theory 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: M/J MUS THEORY 2** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students with prior music theory experience expand their understanding of the technical and structural elements of music. Intermediate-level music theorists develop the aural skills needed for a variety of musical styles and processes, including composition, improvisation, performance, and consumerism. Class work focuses on creativity and strengthening analytical abilities. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
	MU.68.C.1.1	Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
	MU.68.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to

- one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

  MU.68.C.1.3 Identify, aurally, instrumental styles and a variety of instrumental ensembles.
- MU.68.C.1.4 Identify, aurally, a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.3 Critique personal composition and/or improvisation, using simple criteria, to generate improvements with guidance from teachers and/or peers.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.2	Compose a short musical piece.
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing.
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.
MU.68.S.1.5	Perform melodies with chord progressions.
MU.68.S.1.6	Compose a melody, with or without lyrics, over a standard harmonic progression.
MU.68.S.1.8	Demonstrate specified mixing and editing techniques using selected software and hardware.

TT1 1 C			
~	Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and		
techniques.			
MU.68.S.3.3	Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.		
MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.		
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.		
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
Understanding the	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.		
MU.68.O.1.1	Compare performances of a musical work to identify artistic choices made by performers.		
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for		
MU.68.O.2.1	Create a composition, manipulating musical elements and exploring the effects of those manipulations.		
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.		
Every art form use the world.	Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.		
MU.68.O.3.2	Perform the expressive elements of a musical work indicated by the musical score and/or conductor, and transfer new knowledge and experiences to other musical works.		
HISTORICAL ar	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
acceptance, and e across time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
Through study in t	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.68.H.1.5	Using representative musical works by selected composers, classify compositional characteristics common to a specific time period and/or genre.		
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.			
MU.68.H.2.1	Describe the influence of historical events and periods on music composition and performance.		
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.		
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.		
Connections amon and skills to and fr	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge		
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.		

INNOVATION T	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of		
	lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.			
MU.68.F.1.1	Create a composition and/or performance, using visual, kinesthetic, digital, and/or acoustic means to manipulate musical elements.		
MU.68.F.1.2	Create an original composition that reflects various performances that use "traditional" and contemporary technologies.		
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.		
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.		
MU.68.F.2.2	Describe how concert attendance can financially impact a community.		
	The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.		
MU.68.F.3.1	Describe how studying music can enhance citizenship, leadership, and global thinking.		
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.		
MU.68.F.3.3	Identify the tasks involved in the compositional process and discuss how the process might be applied in the work place.		
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:		
LACC.68.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.68.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.		
LACC.68.WHST.1	LACC.68.WHST.1 Text Types and Purposes		
LACC.68.WHST.1	.2d Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.		
LACC.68.WHST.3	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge		
LACC.68.WHST.3	.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis reflection, and research.		
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.		

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 6 to 8 Education

Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: M/J Music Theory 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: M/J MUS THEORY 1

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Course Description:** Students discover how music works with an exploratory introduction to the compositional process, and develop fluency in music notation and rhythmic skills, as well as knowledge of basic form. Acquisition of basic aural and keyboard skills provides students with skills to express themselves creatively through music. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.68.C.1.1 Develop strategies for listening to unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.68.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of a performance to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.68.C.2.3 Critique personal composition and/or improvisation, using simple criteria, to generate improvements with guidance from teachers and/or peers.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.68.C.3.1 Apply specific criteria to evaluate why a musical work is an exemplar in a specific style or genre.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.68.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases to accompany familiar songs and/or standard harmonic progressions.
MU.68.S.1.3	Arrange a short musical piece by manipulating melody, form, rhythm, and/or voicing
MU.68.S.1.4	Sing or play melodies by ear with support from the teacher and/or peers.
MU.68.S.1.6	Compose a melody, with or without lyrics, over a standard harmonic progression.
MI169 C 1 9	Domonstrate specified mixing and editing techniques using selected software and

MU.68.S.1.8 Demonstrate specified mixing and editing techniques using selected software and hardware.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.68.S.3.3 Sight-read standard exercises and simple repertoire.

MU.68.S.3.4	Compare written notation to aural examples and analyze for accuracy of rhythm and pitch.
MU.68.S.3.5	Notate rhythmic phrases and/or melodies, in varying simple meters, performed by someone else.
ORGANIZATIO	ONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
by elements and	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
The structural rule creativity.	les and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.68.O.2.2	Demonstrate knowledge of major and minor tonalities through performance and composition.
Every art form us the world.	ses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.68.O.3.1	Describe how the combination of instrumentation and expressive elements in a musical work can convey a specific thought, idea, mood, and/or image.
HISTORICAL:	and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
_	enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
across time.	
The arts reflect a in the arts have e	nd document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions merged.
MU.68.H.2.2	Analyze how technology has changed the way music is created, performed, acquired, and experienced.
MU.68.H.2.3	Classify the literature being studied by genre, style, and/or time period.
	ong the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge from other fields.
MU.68.H.3.1	Identify connections among music and other content areas and/or contexts through interdisciplinary collaboration.
MU.68.H.3.2	Discuss how the absence of music would affect other content areas and contexts.
·	TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of is drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Creating, interpre	eting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and ng.
MU.68.F.1.1	Create a composition and/or performance, using visual, kinesthetic, digital, and/or acoustic means to manipulate musical elements.
Careers in and re	lated to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.68.F.2.1	Describe several routes a composition or performance could travel from creator to consumer.
The 21st-century embedded in the	skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are study of the arts.
MU.68.F.3.2	Investigate and discuss laws that protect intellectual property, and practice safe, legal, and responsible acquisition and use of musical media.
MU.68.F.3.3	Identify the tasks involved in the compositional process and discuss how the process might be applied in the work place.
Additional Required Benchmarks:	
LACC.68.RST.2	

LACC.68.RST.2	.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 6–8 texts and topics.	
LACC.68.WHST.1 Text Types and Purposes		
LACC.68.WHST.1.2d Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.		
DA.68.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during classes and performances.	

Course Title: Vocal Techniques 1

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: VOCAL TECNQS 1** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students in this entry-level class focus on the development of musical and technical skills on a specific voice through etudes, scales, and selected music literature. Through problem-solving, critical thinking, and reflection, students develop the physical and cognitive skills to be more disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

- MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
- MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.

The structural rules and creativity.	conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
	ansfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific le to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form uses its of the world.	own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
	erpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or aductor.
	HNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of e innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century skills embedded in the study of	necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are of the arts.
mu	fine, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual sical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating lls for use in the workplace.
Additional Required E	Benchmarks:
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Choral »

Course Title: Chorus: Register-specific 4 - Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: CHOR REG SPEC 4 HON** 

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students build and refine technical and expressive skills through the study, rehearsal, and performance of high-quality literature for singers in a similar vocal range. As singers explore three- and four-part literature in its historical and cultural context, they develop advanced musicianship and choral ensemble skills. In keeping with the rigor expected in an Honors course, students undertake independent study that includes synthesis of learning and experience. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar
	musical works.

- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
- MU.912.C.1.4 Compare and perform a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and
	ensembles.

- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.

MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
Development of si process, and seque	kills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ence information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposef techniques.	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	ONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	e organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic
	for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rule creativity.	es and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.
Every art form use the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MII 012 II 1 2	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.3	compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.

MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.	
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions n the arts have emerged.		
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.	
MU.912.H.2.3	Analyze the evolution of a music genre.	
Connections among and skills to and fro	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge m other fields.	
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.	
MU.912.H.3.2	Combine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore, design, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to demonstrate the ability to make transfers across contexts.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and	
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.	
Careers in and relate	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.	
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.	
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.	
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	
<b>Additional Require</b>	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.1112.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.	

in	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and teractive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, asoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST.2	Production and Distribution of Writing
	4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and yle are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LACC.1112.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge
(i in	7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the quiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating inderstanding of the subject under investigation.
	ustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and erformance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Choral »

Course Title: Chorus: Register-specific 3

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** CHOR REG SPEC 3

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students continue to build on previous choral experience to develop skills to perform increasingly challenging, high-quality literature for singers in a similar vocal range. As singers explore two, three-, and four-part literature in its historical and cultural context, they enhance their musicianship and choral ensemble skills. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
- MU.912.C.1.4 Compare and perform a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

- MU.912.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
- MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
- MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.

MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposefu	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
techniques.	
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
Understanding the	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss
	their effect on structure.
Every art form uses world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
across time.	
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the
	performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
The arts reflect and the arts have emerg	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
INNOVATION, T	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
_	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.3	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or
	other ensemble to that of a business.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.

	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.			
<b>Additional Require</b>	Additional Required Benchmarks:			
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration			
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.			
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas			
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)			
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure			
LACC.1112.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.			
LACC.1112.WHST	7.2 Production and Distribution of Writing			
LACC.1112.WHST.	2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.			
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.			

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Choral »

Course Title: Chorus: Register-specific 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** CHOR REG SPEC 2

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students with prior choral or vocal instruction focus on developing skills to perform high-quality literature with singers in a similar vocal range. Through two- and three-part music, students build musicianship and choral ensemble skills. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar
	musical works.

- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
- MU.912.C.1.4 Compare and perform a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

### SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
---

- MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
- MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.

MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.		
	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and		
techniques.			
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.		
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.		
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
•	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic or the creative process.		
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.		
Every art form uses world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the		
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.		
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
acceptance, and er	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
across time.			
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.		
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.		
The arts reflect and the arts have emerg	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ed.		
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.		
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.		
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.		
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.		
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	xills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.		
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.		
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.		
<b>Additional Requir</b>	red Benchmarks:		
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.		
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas		
	<b>₹</b>		

LACC.910.SL.2.6 Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.).
LACC.910.RST.2 Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LACC.910.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.910.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
DA.912.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and

performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Choral »

Course Title: Chorus: Register-specific 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** CHOR REG SPEC 1

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students in this entry-level class focus on the rehearsal, performance, and study of high-quality music literature for singers of a similar voice range. As they address the technical needs of singers in a specific range of notes, they learn beginning music theory, musicianship, and choral performance skills. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

MU.912.C.1.4 Compare and perform a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

3 67 7 0 1 2 0 1 1	T 1 .	1	1 1' 1	4 .	•
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvice that	hmic and me	Pladic nhrases	Over harmoni	c progressions.
1110.712.0.1.1	IIIIpi O visc III y t	and m	ciouic pinases	Over marmoni	c progressions.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposefutechniques.	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and		
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.		
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.		
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.		
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.		
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.		
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
across time.			
Through study in the	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.		
The arts reflect and	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions		
in the arts have em			
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.		
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
The 21st-century sl embedded in the st	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.		
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers		
	opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.		
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.		
Additional Requir	red Benchmarks:		
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.		
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas		
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)		
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.910.RST.2.	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.		

DA.912.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to

12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

Course Title: Chorus 6 Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: CHORUS 6 HON** 

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 3

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

Credit: 1.0

**Graduation Requirements:** Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF)

Course Description: This year-long, very advanced class is designed for students who have demonstrated a capacity for developing very advanced listening/aural skills and performance techniques, as well as very advanced knowledge of vocal techniques, musical literacy, ensemble skills, and related musical knowledge. Chorus VI focuses on managing, mastering, and refining these skills and techniques through a variety of high-quality choral literature at a high level of aesthetic engagement. Musical independence and student leadership are promoted through significant opportunities for peer mentoring, solo work, and participation as a performer, conductor, or coach in a small or large ensemble.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day. Additional experiences with small ensembles, solo performance, and leadership opportunities may be available. Students who enjoy the challenges and successes of this course may wish to take an accelerated music class in the future.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

communication with others are central to the arts.			
Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.			
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.		
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.		
MU.912.C.1.4	Compare and perform a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.		
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.			
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.		
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.		
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.		
The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to			
other contexts.			
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.		

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.		
The arts are inheren and responding to a	tly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting,	
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.	
MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.	
MU.912.S.1.2 MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.	
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.	
Development of ski process, and sequen	lls, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ice information.	
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.	
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.	
Through purposeful techniques.	practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.	
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.	
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.	
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	
	AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.	
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.	

Every art form use the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in t	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and in the arts have em	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions lerged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.
MU.912.H.2.3	Analyze the evolution of a music genre.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
Connections amon and skills to and fr	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
MU.912.H.3.2	Combine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore, design, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to demonstrate the ability to make transfers across contexts.
-	FECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Creating, interpreta	ing, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and g.
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.
MU.912.F.1.2	Incorporate or adapt new, emerging, or previously unfamiliar technology to create an innovative composition, music project, or related product.

	d to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that
h	nighlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social nealth of communities and regions.
The 21st-century skill	s necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
embedded in the stud	y of the arts.
C	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of eadership in school and/or non-school settings.
	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
r	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual nusical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
Ċ	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words
	and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant
	to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST.	.2 Production and Distribution of Writing
	2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
( i	3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the nquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
c	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.
SS.912.H.1.5	Examine artistic response to social issues and new ideas in various cultures.

**Course Path:** Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

**Course Title:** Chorus 5 Honors

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: CHORUS 5 HON

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT – State Board approval pending

Credit: 1.0

**Graduation Requirements:** Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF)

**Course Description:** This year-long, advanced class is designed for students with previous participation in a high school chorus who have demonstrated a capacity for developing advanced listening/aural skills and advanced knowledge of vocal techniques, musical literacy, and choral performance. Chorus V focuses on development and application of these skills and provides opportunities for aesthetic engagement and making individual musical choices, where appropriate, while preparing a variety of high-quality choral literature.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day. Additional experiences with small ensembles, solo performance, and leadership opportunities may be available. Students who enjoy the challenges and successes of this course may wish to take an accelerated music class in the future.

communication w	th others are central to the arts.
Cognition and refle	ection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
MU.912.C.1.4	Compare and perform a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.
<u> </u>	and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision- ntral to artistic growth.
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.
The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.	
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.	
	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting,
and responding to a	
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
Development of ski	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, nee information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
creativity.	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.

s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.
Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions berged.
Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.
Analyze the evolution of a music genre.
Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
Combine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore, design, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to demonstrate the ability to make transfers across contexts.
TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
ing, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and g.
Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.
ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.

MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.
MU.912.F.2.3	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.
embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Requ	ired Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.RST.2	2 Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2	.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHS	T.2 Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.1112.WHS7	7.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LACC.1112.WHS	T.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WHST	7.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Path: Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to

12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

Course Title: Chorus 4

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: CHORUS 4** 

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

Credit: 1.0

**Graduation Requirements:** Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF)

**Course Description:** This year-long, intermediate-level class is designed for students with previous participation in a high school chorus and moderate skills in critical listening, vocal techniques, music literacy, and choral performance. Rehearsals focus on enhancing these skills and students' aesthetic engagement with music through a variety of high-quality three- and four-part choral literature, providing students with the means to learn how to reflect and use a combination of analytical, assessment, and problem-solving skills consistently to improve their own and others' performance.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day. Additional experiences with small ensembles and solo performance may be available. Students who enjoy the challenges and successes of this course may wish to take an accelerated music class in the future.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
MU.912.C.1.4	Compare and perform a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.	
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.	
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.	

_	critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to
other contexts.	
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and
	effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.
SKILLS, TECHN	NIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art,
students learn th	at beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and
maintain skills ov	
	ently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting,
and responding to	
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
Development of sl process, and seque	kills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ence information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and
	expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to
1410.912.5.2.2	another.
Through purposef techniques.	ul practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with
	expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
<b>ORGANIZATIO</b>	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic
works and respect	for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rule creativity.	es and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.

Every art form us the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL a	and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
	enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect ar	nd document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions
in the arts have en	merged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
	TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of s drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Creating, interpre creative risk-taking	ting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and ng.
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.
Careers in and rel	lated to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.
The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sembedded in the semb	skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are study of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.

MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Required Benchmarks:	

LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.1112.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.	
LACC.1112.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing		
LACC.1112.WHST.2	2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
	ustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and erformance.	
c	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, ollaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work nvironment.	

**Course Path:** Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

Course Title: Chorus 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: CHORUS 3** 

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT – State Board approval pending

Credit: 1.0

**Graduation Requirements:** Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF)

**Course Description:** This year-long, formative class, designed for students with previous participation in a school chorus who have basic knowledge of note-reading and vocal technique, concentrates on providing students opportunities to strengthen existing skills in critical listening, vocal techniques, and ensemble performance using high-quality three- and four-part choral literature. Rehearsals focus on gaining independence in music literacy and aesthetic engagement through critical listening and thinking skills.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.912.C.1.	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
	musicai works.
MU.912.C.1.	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more
	performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

MU.912.C.1.4 Compare and perform a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate performance quarty in recorded and/or inverpersonnances.

Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.

MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
Development of sk process, and seque	kills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ence information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposefutechniques.	ul practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
ORGANIZATIO	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
Understanding the	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic
works and respect	for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rule creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form use the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL an	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and e across time.	enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in t	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
<del></del>	

The arts reflect on	d document cultural trands and historical events, and halp events have never directions in		
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.			
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.		
MU.912.H.2.3	Analyze the evolution of a music genre.		
Connections amor	Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.		
MU.912.H.3.2	Combine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore, design, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to demonstrate the ability to make transfers across contexts.		
	INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.			
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.		
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.		
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.		
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.		
Additional Requ	Additional Required Benchmarks:		

LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST	.2 Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.1112.WHST.	2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Path: Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to

12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

**Course Title:** Chorus 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: CHORUS 2** 

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

Credit: 1.0

**Graduation Requirements:** Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF)

**Course Description:** This year-long, beginning-level class, designed for students with one year of experience or less in a choral performing group, promotes the enjoyment and appreciation of music through performance of basic, high-quality choral music. Rehearsals focus on the development of critical listening/aural skills; foundational instrumental technique and skills, music literacy, and ensemble skills; and aesthetic musical awareness culminating in periodic public performances.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course may require students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

communication w	ith others are central to the arts.	
Cognition and refle	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
MU.912.C.1.4	Compare and perform a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.	
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.	
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.	

The processes of crother contexts.	ritiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.
	IQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art,
	at beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and
maintain skills ov	
The arts are inherent and responding to a	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, art.
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
Development of sk process, and seque	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, nce information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
~	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
techniques.	
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.

MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.		
Through study in th	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.	
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.	
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.	
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.	
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.	
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.	
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.	
_	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge	
and skills to and fro		
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.	
MU.912.H.3.2	Combine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore, design, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to demonstrate the ability to make transfers across contexts.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of Irive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century ski embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.	
Additional Required Benchmarks:		
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.	
LACC.910.WHST	.2 Production and Distribution of Writing	
LACC.910.WHST.	2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	

DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Path: Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to

12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

Course Title: Chorus 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: CHORUS 1** 

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

Credit: 1.0

**Graduation Requirements:** Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF)

**Course Description:** This year-long, entry-level class, designed for students with little or no choral experience, promotes the enjoyment and appreciation of music through performance of beginning choral repertoire from a variety of times and places. Rehearsals focus on the development of critical listening skills; foundational instrumental technique and skills, music literacy, and ensemble skills; and aesthetic musical awareness culminating in periodic public performances.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course may require students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

communication w	ith others are central to the arts.	
Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
MU.912.C.1.4	Compare and perform a variety of vocal styles and ensembles.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.	
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.	
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.	
The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to		
other contexts.		
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.	

	IQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art,		
students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.			
	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting,		
and responding to a			
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.		
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.		
process, and sequer			
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.		
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.		
Through purposeful techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and		
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.		
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.		
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.		
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.		
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
Understanding the	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.		
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.		
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for		
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.		
Every art form uses the world.	Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.		
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.		
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,			
acceptance, and er across time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.		

The arts reflect and	The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions		
in the arts have em	in the arts have emerged.		
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.		
	Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or		
	digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.		
INNOVATION, T	TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of		
artistic problems	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
The 21st-century sk	xills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are		
embedded in the st	udy of the arts.		
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.		
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.		
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.		
Additional Requir	red Benchmarks:		
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.910.RST.2.	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.		
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.		

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: Chamber Orchestra

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** CHAMB ORCH

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** String players seeking a challenging, small orchestra ensemble experience advance their ensemble, instrumental, and music literacy skills as they learn standard chamber orchestra works from a broad variety of periods and styles. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Students in this class may need to obtain (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) an instrument from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

- MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
- MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.

OPCANIZATION	AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance music theatre and visual art are organized		
	ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
•	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic or the creative process.		
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.		
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.		
HISTORICAL and	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
Through study in th	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.		
	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions		
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.		
Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.			
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.		
INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.			
The 21st-century sk	The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.		
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.		
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.		
<b>Additional Require</b>	ed Benchmarks:		
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.		
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.		
LACC.910.WHST			
LACC.910.WHST.	3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.		

DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Band »

Course Title: Jazz Ensemble 4 - Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: JAZZ ENS 4 HON** 

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with significant jazz experience become highly conversant with complex harmonic structures; compose or arrange for small groups; improvise over various forms, keys, and styles; and are knowledgeable about the professional jazz scene and its icons. Musicians study the impact of technology on jazz and the music industry, and learn the basics of sound reinforcement for solo and ensemble performance. In keeping with the rigor expected in an Honors course, students undertake independent study that includes synthesis of learning and experience. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Students in this class may need to obtain (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) an instrument from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and ref	lection are required t	to appreciate, interpret	, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.

MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
Development of sk process, and seque	xills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposefutechniques.	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
ORGANIZATIO	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
by elements and p	orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
<u> </u>	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic
works and respect	for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rule creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.
Every art form use the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL an	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
	enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in t	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.

MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.	
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.		
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.	
MU.912.H.2.3	Analyze the evolution of a music genre.	
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.	
Connections among and skills to and fro	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
MU.912.H.3.2	Combine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore, design, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to demonstrate the ability to make transfers across contexts.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of Irive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
Creating, interpreting creative risk-taking.	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and	
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.	
Careers in and relate	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.	
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.	
MU.912.F.2.3	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.	
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.		
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.	
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	
Additional Required Benchmarks:		
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	

LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.
i	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST	.2 Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.1112.WHST.	2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LACC.1112.WHST.	2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LACC.1112.WHST	.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
j	3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.1112.WHST.	3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and

performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Band »

Course Title: Jazz Ensemble 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** JAZZ ENS 3

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with considerable jazz experience become conversant with more complex forms and harmonic progressions, and strengthen their aural and improvisational skills as they rehearse, perform, and study high-quality jazz ensemble literature. Musicians apply their theory skills to arranging, transposition, and composing; and study various periods, cultural contexts, compositions, and artists in jazz history. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Students in this class may need to obtain (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) an instrument from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.
MU 912 S 1 3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition

MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
Development of sk	xills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,
process, and seque	
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposefutechniques.	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
<b>ORGANIZATIO</b>	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic
_	for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss
	their effect on structure.
Every art form use	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
the world.	
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
<b>HISTORICAL</b> ar	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and e	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
across time.	
Through study in t	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
The arts reflect and	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions
in the arts have em	
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
Connections amon and skills to and fr	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
MU.912.H.3.2	Combine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore, design, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to demonstrate the ability to make transfers across contexts.

	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of rive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Careers in and relate	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
The 21st-century ski embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.
	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Require	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.
LACC.1112.SL.2.5	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.	and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST	7.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
	.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.1112.WHST	3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Band »

Course Title: Jazz Ensemble 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** JAZZ ENS 2

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with jazz experience become conversant with basic chord progressions and the scale/chord relationship, strengthen aural skills, and learn to improvise and compose melodies over progressions as they rehearse, perform, and study high-quality jazz ensemble literature. Musicians study jazz history and become familiar with the cultural context of various compositions and artists. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Students in this class may need to obtain (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) an instrument from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

•	kills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,
process, and seque	
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposef techniques.	ul practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
ORGANIZATIO	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
Understanding the	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	
MO.912.0.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
Every art form use the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL a	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and o	enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
The arts reflect an in the arts have en	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
	ng the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge
and skills to and fi	rom other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
	TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
artistic problems	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century sembedded in the s	skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are tudy of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.

MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
	g .
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.910.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LACC.910.WHST	7.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.910.WHST.	3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.910.WHST.	3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Band »

Course Title: Jazz Ensemble 1

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: JAZZ ENS 1** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with experience on an instrument suited for jazz ensemble explore the fundamentals of performance practices, improvisation, and music theory through a diverse repertoire of high-quality jazz literature. Students learn the basics of foundational jazz styles, use chord symbols, develop knowledge of musical structure, and study the history of jazz and its iconic musicians. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Students in this class may need to obtain (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) an instrument from an outside source.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and
	ensembles.

- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  PRGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by dements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.0.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  Sivery art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.912.0.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  INSTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and cross time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in he arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of ruistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are medical in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-li			
AU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and echniques.  AU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  AU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  DRGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by dements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Auderstanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  AU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  AU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, exceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and ecross time.  AU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  AU.912.H.1.1 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  AU.912.H.1.2 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of ritistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are modeded in the study of the arts.  AU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal an			
another.  Inrough purposein paractice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and echniques.  ### August and the strict of	• •		
MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  PRGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by dements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Judgerstanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  Wory art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, exceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and excross time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in he arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of uristic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are mebedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern	MU.912.S.2.2		
AU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  AU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  AU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  IISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and errichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  AU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  AU.912.H.1.3 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  AU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of tristic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  AU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectua	Through purposefu	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  RRGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by dements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Inderstanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  AU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  AU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, receptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and cross time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  AU.912.H.1.1 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  AU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of tristic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  AU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledg	techniques.		
skills and techniques.  **DRGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by dements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  **Juderstanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic vorks and respect for the creative process.  ### AUD 12.0.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  ### Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  ### AUD 12.0.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  ### HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  #### Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  #### U.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  #### The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  #### U.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  **NNOVATION TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of uritsite problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  ###################################	MU.912.S.3.1	expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic	
Interpret and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Juderstanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic vorks and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the vorld.  MU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, receptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and cross time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in he arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of tristic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are mbedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present informa	MU.912.S.3.4	·	
Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and coross time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in he arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of tristic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are mebadded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and cross time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of interistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are mbedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of purpose, audience, and task.	elements and prin	ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
their effect on structure.  Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, ecceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and ecross time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in he arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of pritistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropria	•		
MU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in he arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of curtistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are mbedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	MU.912.O.1.1		
conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Chrough study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are imbedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.		
Chrough study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in he arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of urtistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Presentation, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	MU.912.O.3.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in he arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of intistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.			
MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in he arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Linitiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	acceptance, and er across time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of curtistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of urtistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	MU.912.H.1.2	* * *	
he arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.	
NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.			
NNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Midditional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.	
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of		
Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	•	1 0 0	
MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  ACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
ACC.910.SL.1. Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	MU.912.F.3.2		
ACC.910.SL.1. Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	Additional Requir	red Benchmarks:	
ACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  ACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	LACC.910.SL.1		
ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues,	
ACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
ACC.910.RST.2 Craft and Structure	LACC.910.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	
	LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure	

LACC.910.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.

#### LACC.910.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge

LACC.910.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

LACC.910.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

DA.912.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

**Course Title:** Instrumental Ensemble 4 Honors

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: INST ENS 4 HON** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with extensive instrumental ensemble experience refine their critical listening, music literacy, and ensemble skills through the study, rehearsal, and performance of high-quality, advanced literature. Students use reflection and problem-solving skills with increasing independence to improve their performance and musical expressivity. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

- MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
- MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.	
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.	
Through purposeful techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.	
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.	
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	
<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized	
by elements and p	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.	
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.	
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
HISTORICAL and	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
acceptance, and er across time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.	
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.	
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.	
	The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.	
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.	
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.	
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.	

-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
•	Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.		
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.		
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.		
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.		
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.		
MU.912.F.2.3	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.		
The 21st-century skeep embedded in the stu	tills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.		
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.		
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.		
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.		
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.		
Additional Requir	ed Benchmarks:		
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.		
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas		
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.).		
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.1112.RST.2	and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.		
LACC.1112.WHS	6		
	7.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.		
LACC.1112.WHST	7.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.		

LACC.1112.WH	IST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WH	ST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.1112.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

**Course Title:** Instrumental Ensemble 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: INST ENS 3** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description**: Students strengthen instrumental ensemble performance skills, music literacy, and analytical skills through the study of high-quality music in diverse styles. Student musicians learn to self-assess and collaborate as they rehearse, perform, and study relevant history and cultures. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of ski	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, nee information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and en	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
across time.	
	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.

	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
_	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
MU.912.F.2.3	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.1112.RST.2	2 Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2	.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.RST.2	2 Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2	.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHS	T.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WHST	C.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.1112.WHST	7.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and
DA.912.S.2.1	research.  Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the
	work environment.

**Course Title:** Instrumental Ensemble 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: INST ENS 2** 

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students with previous instrumental ensemble experience continue building musicianship and performance skills through the study of high-quality music in diverse styles. Student musicians learn to self-assess and collaborate as they rehearse, perform, and study relevant musical styles and time periods. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

e	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
	AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
Understanding the or works and respect for	ganizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic the creative process.
	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss heir effect on structure.
Every art form uses it world.	ts own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the
r	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and nanipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
	nterpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, ichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in the	arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and d the arts have emerged	ocument cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in 1.
	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
	CHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of ive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century skil embedded in the stud	ls necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are y of the arts.
	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote egal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
<b>Additional Required</b>	l Benchmarks:
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LACC.910.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge

(i	7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating nderstanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.910.WHST.3.9	9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Title: Instrumental Ensemble 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: INST ENS 1** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students with little or no experience in an instrumental ensemble develop basic musicianship and ensemble performance skills through the study of basic, high-quality music in diverse styles. Student musicians focus on building foundational music techniques, music literacy, listening skills, and aesthetic awareness. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.

MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and en across time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and in the arts have emo	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century skeepended in the str	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
Additional Requir	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

**Course Title:** Instrumental Techniques 4 Honors

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: INST TECNOS 4 HON** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students in this advanced class refine their musicianship and performance skills on a specified instrument. Students prepare for post-secondary and community music experiences and develop artistry independently through a variety of advanced solos, etudes, and excerpts. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

- MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
- MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.		
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.		
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.		
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for		
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.		
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.		
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.		
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.		
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
acceptance, and er across time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.		
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.		
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.		
-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Careers in and relat	red to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.		
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.		
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.		
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.		
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.		
	red Benchmarks:		

LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)	
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.1112.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.	
LACC.1112.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.		
LACC.1112.WHST.3.9	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.	

**Course Title:** Instrumental Techniques 3

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** INST TECNQS 3

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students in this intermediate-level class develop their musical and technical skills further on a specific instrument, and expand their technical and performance skills, enhanced by historical and cultural background knowledge of the music. Students explore more demanding solo literature, etudes, and technical exercises with increasing independence. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

- MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
- MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
- MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.		
	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
Every art form uses world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the	
	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.	
	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
<b>HISTORICAL</b> and	GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
acceptance, and ena	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
Through study in the	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.	
9	Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	
	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.	
-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of rive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
The 21st-century ski embedded in the students	lls necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.	
	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.	
	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	
Additional Require	d Benchmarks:	
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.1112.SL.1.1		
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)	
LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure		
LACC.1112.RST.2.4	4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.	

**Course Title:** Instrumental Techniques 2

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: INST TECNQS 2** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students in this novice-level class continue to develop musical and technical skills on a specific instrument through developmentally appropriate solo literature, etudes, scales, and exercises. Through problem-solving, critical thinking, and reflection, students develop the physical and cognitive skills necessary to be more disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

- MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
- MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.

MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	
	ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
-	INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
	The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.	
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	
Additional Requir	red Benchmarks:	
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)	
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.910.RST.2.	4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.	

Course Title: Instrumental Techniques 1

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: INST TECNQS 1** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students in this entry-level class focus on the development of musical and technical skills on a specific instrument through etudes, scales, and selected music literature. Through problem-solving, critical thinking, and reflection, students develop the physical and cognitive skills to be more disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

- MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
- MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

ORGANIZATION	IAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized	
	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of	
artistic problems d	lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
•	The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.	
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)	
LACC.910.RST.2 Craft and Structure		
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.	

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: Orchestra 6 Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** ORCH 6 HON

Number of Credits: 1.0
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with substantial orchestral experience focus on mastery of advanced music skills, techniques, and processes through study, rehearsal, and performance of high-quality orchestra literature. Advanced string players self-diagnose and consider multiple solutions to artistic challenges based on background knowledge of the repertoire, and explore creativity through composition, arranging, and/or use of technology. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Students in this class may need to obtain (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) an instrument from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of sk process, and seque	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, nce information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposefutechniques.	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.
Every art form use the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.	
Through study in the	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
<del></del>	

	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions	
	in the arts have emerged.	
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.	
Connections among and skills to and from	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.	
INNOVATION, T	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of	
artistic problems d	lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
Creating, interpreting creative risk-taking.	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and	
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.	
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.	
MU.912.F.2.3	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.	
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	
Additional Requir	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.1112.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.	
LACC.1112.RST.2		
LACC.1112.RST.2	.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.	
LACC.1112.WHS	T.2 Production and Distribution of Writing	
	7.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
LACC.1112.WHS	Γ.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
LACC.1112.WHST	7.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	

LACC.1112.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: Orchestra 5 Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** ORCH 5 HON

Number of Credits: 1.0
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with considerable orchestral experience advance their string and ensemble performance techniques, music literacy, music theory, and aesthetic engagement through high-quality orchestra literature. Student musicians use reflection and problem-solving skills to improve performance significantly based on structural, cultural, and historical understanding of the music. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Students in this class may need to obtain (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) an instrument from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Davidonment of 1	illa taahniguaa and muaaggag in the outs strongth and arm al-ility to manage law Comment	
process, and seque		
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.	
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.	
Through purposefu techniques.	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.	
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	
by elements and p	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.	
The structural rules creativity.	The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
Every art form use the world.	Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
HISTORICAL an	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
acceptance, and e across time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
Through study in the	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.	
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.	
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.	
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.		
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.	
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.	
Connections amon and skills to and fr	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.	

## INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.

Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.

MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.

Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.

MU.912.F.2.1 Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.

The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.

MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.

#### **Additional Required Benchmarks:**

#### LACC.1112.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

LACC.1112.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks

#### LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure

LACC.1112.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.

#### LACC.1112.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing

LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

#### LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge

LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

LACC.1112.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

DA.912.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

DA.912.F.3.8 Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: Orchestra 4

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: ORCH 4
Number of Credits: 1

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with intermediate-level proficiency in string techniques, music literacy, critical listening skills, and musicianship study, rehearse, and perform high-quality orchestra literature. Student musicians strengthen their reflective, analytical, and problem-solving skills to self-diagnose solutions to performance challenges based on their structural, historical, and cultural understanding of the music. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Students in this class may need to obtain (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) an instrument from an outside source.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

- MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
- MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.

Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.	
l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.	
Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	
NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.	
and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.	
Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, prichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.	
Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.	
document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ged.	
Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.	
Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	
Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.	
INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.	
Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	

Additional Required Benchmarks:	
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: Orchestra 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: ORCH 3
Number of Credits: 1

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students build on previous orchestral experience through the study and performance of high-quality orchestra literature. Rehearsals focus on the strengthening of critical listening skills, musicianship, string techniques, ensemble skills, and aesthetic awareness in the context of relevant history and cultures. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Students in this class may need to obtain (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) an instrument from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

- MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
- MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful techniques.	practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and		
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.		
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.		
	ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.		
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.		
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for		
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.		
Every art form uses world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the		
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.		
HISTORICAL and	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
acceptance, and en across time.	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
Through study in th	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.		
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.		
	The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.		
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.		
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Careers in and relate	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.		
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.		
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.		
Additional Required Benchmarks:			
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas		
LACC.1112.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.		
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.1112.RST.2.	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.		

LACC.1112.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WHST.3.9	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: Orchestra 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** ORCH 2 **Number of Credits:** 1

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students who have at least one year of orchestral experience study, rehearse, and perform high-quality orchestra literature. Rehearsals focus on the development of critical listening skills, basic string techniques, music literacy, ensemble skills, and aesthetic awareness in the context of relevant history and cultures. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Students in this class may need to obtain (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) an instrument from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.

alyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of lls and techniques.
STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by
es that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
nizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic ne creative process.
aluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss ir effect on structure.
own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the
erpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or nductor.
LOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
hment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
ts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
vestigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
rument cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in
amine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and quisition of music.
HNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of e innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are of the arts.
mmarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote al and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
Benchmarks:
Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
Craft and Structure
Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
Research to Build and Present Knowledge
Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Orchestra »

Course Title: Orchestra 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: ORCH 1
Number of Credits: 1

Course Level: 2

Course Length: Year

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students who have little or no orchestral experience study and perform high-quality beginning orchestra literature of diverse times and styles. Rehearsals focus on the development of critical listening skills, rudimentary string techniques, music literacy, ensemble skills, and aesthetic awareness. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. Students in this class may need to obtain (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) an instrument from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.

# ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.

Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.

MU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.

# HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.

Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).

MU.912.H.1.1 Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.

The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.

MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.

## INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.

The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.

MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.

2 1		
Additional Required Benchmarks:		
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.910.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.	
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.	

Course Number: 1302355
Course Title: Marching Band
Abbreviated Title: MARCH BAND

Course Length: Semester

Course Level: 2

Course Status: Draft – State Board approval pending

**Credit:** 0.5 (Multiple Credits)

**Course Description:** Students will participate in activities of their school's marching band. Activities may include, but are not limited to, the study of the chosen program of music for the season, rehearsals of the marching routine to accompany music. There are a variety of ways that students may participate and earn credit in this course. Some students may play instruments, some may work with flags, batons, or other apparatus, some may be dancers, etc.

**Special Note:** This course may require students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or others' compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.
- MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models. of the quality and effectiveness of performances an apply the criteria to personal development in music.
- MU.912.S.2.2 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
- MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
- MU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
- MU.912.F.3.3 Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.

Additional Required Benchmarks:

#### LACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration

LACC.910.SL.1.1b Work with peers to set rules for collegial discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal consensus, taking votes on key issues, presentation of alternate views), clear goals and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.

#### LACC.910.RST.2. Craft and Structure

- LACC.910.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
- DA.912.C.1.2 Apply replication, physical rehearsal, and cognitive rehearsal to aid in the mental and physical retention of patterns, complex steps, and sequences performed by another dancer.
- DA.912.C.2.1 Analyze movement from varying perspectives and experiment with a variety of creative solutions to solve technical or choreographic challenges.
- DA.912.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
- DA.912.S.2.2 Apply corrections and concepts from previously learned steps to different material to improve processing of new information.
- DA.912.O.1.3 Dissect or assemble a step, pattern, or combination to show understanding of the movement, terminology, and progression.
- DA.912.F.3.8 Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.
- PE.912.C.1.3 Analyze through observation the movement performance of self and others.
- PE.912.C.1.7: Evaluate the effectiveness of specific warm-up and cool-down activities.
- PE.912.C.1.9: Explain the precautions to be taken when exercising in extreme weather and/or environmental conditions.
- PE.912.C.1.25 Analyze and evaluate the risks, safety procedures, rules, and equipment associated with specific course activities.
- PE.912.M.1.20 Perform complex combinations and sequences demonstrating smooth transitions while alone, with a partner, or in a small group.
- PE.912.R.1.5 Demonstrate appropriate etiquette, care of equipment, respect for facilities, and safe behaviors, while participating in a variety of physical activities.

Course Path: Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to

12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

Course Title: Band 6 Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** BAND 6 HON

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 3

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

Credit: 1.0

**Graduation Requirements:** Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF)

**Course Description:** This year-long, highly advanced course, designed for students with substantial experience in solo performance and larger performing ensembles, promotes significant engagement with and appreciation for music through performance of sophisticated wind and percussion literature. Study focuses on mastery of highly advanced music skills, techniques, and processes, as well as creativity through composition and/or arranging and use of current technology to enhance creativity and performance effectiveness. This course also provides significant opportunities for student leadership through peer mentoring, solo work, and participation as a performer or coach in a small or large ensemble.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day. Additional experiences with small ensembles, solo performance, and leadership opportunities may be available. Students who enjoy the challenges and successes of this course may wish to take an accelerated music class in the future.

communication w	ith others are central to the arts.
Cognition and refle	ection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
MU.912.C.1.3	Analyze instruments of the world and classify them by common traits.
<u> </u>	and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision- entral to artistic growth.
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.
The processes of co	ritiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to
other contexts.	
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.  The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.  MU.912.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.  MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.  MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.  MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.  MU.912.S.3.3 Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific styl	SKILLS TECH	NIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art,
The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.  MU.912.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.  MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodics by ear.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.  MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.  MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.  MU.912.S.3.3 Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	students learn th	at beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and
and responding to art.  MU.912.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.  MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.  MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.  MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.  MU.912.S.3.3 Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.		
MU.912.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.  MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.  MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.  MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.  MU.912.S.3.3 Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.		, ,
MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.  Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.  MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.  MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.  MU.912.S.3.3 Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.		
Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.  MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.  MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.  MU.912.S.3.3 Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	MU.912.S.1.4	
expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.  MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.  MU.912.S.3.3 Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.		kills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,
another.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.  MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.  MU.912.S.3.3 Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	MU.912.S.2.1	expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music
MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.  MU.912.S.3.3 Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	MU.912.S.2.2	
expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.  MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.  MU.912.S.3.3 Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	Through purposef techniques.	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.3 Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	MU.912.S.3.1	expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic
synthesis of aural and notational skills.  MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.  ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	MU.912.S.3.3	
Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	MU.912.S.3.4	•
Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	ORGANIZATIO	ONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
works and respect for the creative process.  MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	by elements and	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
their effect on structure.  The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.  MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.		
MU.912.O.2.1 Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	MU.912.O.1.1	
style to a contrasting style of music.	The structural rule creativity.	es and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.2 Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.	MU.912.O.2.1	
	MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.

Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.  MU.912.O.3.1  Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.  MU.912.O.3.2  Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.1  Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.  MU.912.H.1.2  Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3  Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  MU.912.H.1.4  Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.  MU.912.H.1.5  Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1  Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2  Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.1  Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.3.1  Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLO		
manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.  MU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.1 Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  MU.912.H.1.4 Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.  MU.912.H.1.5 Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performances of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and tecetive risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluat	•	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
conductor.  HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.1 Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  MU.912.H.1.4 Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.  MU.912.H.1.5 Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary techno	MU.912.O.3.1	manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the
acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.1 Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  MU.912.H.1.4 Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.  MU.912.H.1.5 Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analy	MU.912.O.3.2	· · ·
acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.  Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).  MU.912.H.1.1 Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  MU.912.H.1.4 Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.  MU.912.H.1.5 Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analy	HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
MU.912.H.1.1 Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.  MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  MU.912.H.1.4 Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.  MU.912.H.1.5 Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a glob	acceptance, and en	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
MU.912.H.1.2 Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  MU.912.H.1.4 Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.  MU.912.H.1.5 Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.	Through study in the	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
performance medium studied in class.  MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.  MU.912.H.1.4 Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.  MU.912.H.1.5 Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identi	MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.4 Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.  MU.912.H.1.5 Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	MU.912.H.1.2	
cultures.  MU.912.H.1.5 Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21st_century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
practices.  The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21st century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	MU.912.H.1.4	
in the arts have emerged.  MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.  MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21st century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	MU.912.H.1.5	
MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of		
acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.  MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
acquisition of music.  Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	MU.912.H.2.2	·
and skills to and from other fields.  MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	MU.912.H.2.4	
digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.  INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of		
artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	MU.912.H.3.1	
creative risk-taking.  MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of		
the development of music.  Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.  MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	•	
MU.912.F.2.2 Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	MU.912.F.1.1	
health of communities and regions.  The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	Careers in and relat	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.1 Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	MU.912.F.2.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of		
	MU.912.F.3.1	opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of

MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Requir	red Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.RST.	2 Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHS	T.2 Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.1112.WHS	Γ.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LACC.1112.WHS	T.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WHS	Γ.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.1112.WHS	Γ.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.
SS.912.H.1.5	Examine artistic response to social issues and new ideas in various cultures.

Course Path: Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to

12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

Course Title: Band 5 Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** BAND 5 HON

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 3

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

music.

Credit: 1.0

**Graduation Requirements:** Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF)

Course Description: This year-long, advanced course, designed for wind and percussion students with extensive experience in solo performance and larger performing ensembles, promotes significant depth of engagement and lifelong appreciation of music through performance and other experiences with sophisticated instrumental music, as well as creativity through composition and/or arranging. The course includes the development of advanced instrumental ensemble techniques and skills, extended music literacy and theory, and deep aesthetic engagement with a broad spectrum of high-quality repertoire, ranging from early music to the contemporary. Musical independence and leadership are particularly encouraged in this setting.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day. Additional experiences with small ensembles, solo performance, and leadership opportunities may be available. Students who enjoy the challenges and successes of this course may wish to take an accelerated music class in the future.

communication w	rith others are central to the arts.
Cognition and refle	ection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
MU.912.C.1.3	Analyze instruments of the world and classify them by common traits.
	and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-entral to artistic growth.
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.
The processes of ca	ritiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to
other contexts.	
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.		
The arts are inherent and responding to a	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, art.	
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.	
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.	
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.	
Development of ski	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, nee information.	
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.	
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.	
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.	
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.	
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.	
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.	
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.	

· ·	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
the world.			
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.		
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.		
HISTORICAL a	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
	enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
Through study in	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.		
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.		
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.		
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.		
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.		
	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions		
in the arts have en			
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.		
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.		
MU.912.H.2.3	Analyze the evolution of a music genre.		
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.		
Connections amor and skills to and fi	ng the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge rom other fields.		
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.		
INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of			
artistic problems	artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.			
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.		
Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.			
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.		
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.		

The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sk embedded in the str	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.	
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	
Additional Requir		
LACC.1112.RST.		
LACC.1112.RST.2	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.	
LACC.1112.WHS	T.2 Production and Distribution of Writing	
LACC.1112.WHS	Γ.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	
LACC.1112.WHS	T.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
LACC.1112.WHS	T.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	
LACC.1112.WHS	LACC.1112.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.	
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.	
SS.912.H.1.5	Examine artistic response to social issues and new ideas in various cultures.	
SS.912.H.2.3	Apply various types of critical analysis (contextual, formal, and intuitive criticism) to works in the arts, including the types and use of symbolism within art forms and their philosophical implications.	

Course Path: Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to

12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

Course Title: Band 4

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: BAND 4** 

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

Credit: 1.0

**Graduation Requirements:** Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF)

**Course Description:** This year-long, intermediate-level course, designed for students who demonstrate proficiency in woodwind, brass and/or percussion techniques, music literacy, critical listening/aural skills, and ensemble performance skills, promotes greater engagement with and appreciation for music through performance and other experiences with a broad spectrum of music, as well as creativity through composition and/or arranging. Study includes cultivation of well-developed instrumental ensemble techniques and skills, music literacy and theory, and deeper aesthetic engagement with a wide variety of high-quality repertoire.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day. Additional experiences with small ensembles and solo performance may be available. Students who enjoy the challenges and successes of this course may wish to take an accelerated music class in the future.

communication v	with others are central to the arts.	
Cognition and ref	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
MU.912.C.1.3	Analyze instruments of the world and classify them by common traits.	
	n and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision- tentral to artistic growth.	
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.	
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.	
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.	
The processes of other contexts.	critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to	
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.	

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.		
The arts are inherent and responding to a	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, art.	
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.	
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.	
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.	
Development of ski	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, nee information.	
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.	
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.	
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.	
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.	
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.	
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.	
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.	

Every art form use the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL an	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and e across time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in t	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions
in the arts have em	erged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.
MU.912.H.2.3	Analyze the evolution of a music genre.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
Connections amon and skills to and fr	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
INNOVATION, T	FECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
artistic problems	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Creating, interpretice creative risk-taking	ing, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and g.
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.
Careers in and rela	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.

The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century ski	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
embedded in the study of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.RST.2	2 Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2	.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHS	T.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WHST	7.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Path: Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to

12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

**Course Title:** Band 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** BAND 3

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT – State Board approval pending

Credit: 1.0

**Graduation Requirements:** Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF)

**Course Description:** This year-long, formative class, designed for students ready to build on skills and knowledge previously acquired in a middle or high school instrumental ensemble, promotes the enjoyment and appreciation of music through performance of high-quality, intermediate-level wind and percussion literature. Rehearsals focus on development of critical listening/aural skills, individual musicianship, instrumental technique, refinement of ensemble skills, and aesthetic engagement culminating in periodic public performances.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course requires students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

communication with others are central to the arts.	
Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
MU.912.C.1.3	Analyze instruments of the world and classify them by common traits.
•	and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-entral to artistic growth.
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.
The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to	
other contexts.	
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

students learn tha maintain skills ove	
The arts are inherer and responding to a	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, art.
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
Development of ski	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, nee information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.

HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and in the arts have emo	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
MU.912.H.2.3	Analyze the evolution of a music genre.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sk embedded in the str	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.RST.	2 Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHS	T.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WHS	Γ.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to

12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

Course Title: Band 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: BAND 2

Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

Credit: 1.0

**Graduation Requirements:** Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF)

**Course Description:** This year-long, beginning-level class, designed for students with at least one year of woodwind, brass, and/ or percussion ensemble experience, promotes the enjoyment and appreciation of music through performance of high-quality wind and percussion literature. Rehearsals focus on the development of critical listening skills, instrumental and ensemble technique and skills, expanded music literacy, and aesthetic awareness culminating in periodic public performances.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course may require students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

communication w	th others are central to the arts.	
Cognition and refle	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
MU.912.C.1.3	Analyze instruments of the world and classify them by common traits.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.	
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.	
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.	

The processes of content contexts.	ritiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.
	NIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art,
	at beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and
maintain skills ov	
	ently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting,
and responding to a MU.912.S.1.3	
MU.912.S.1.4	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
process, and seque	cills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ence information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
~	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
techniques.	
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
•	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form use the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.

MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, arichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
MU.912.H.2.3	Analyze the evolution of a music genre.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of Irive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century ski embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LACC.910.WHST	· ·
LACC.910.WHST.	3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Path: Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to

12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music »

Course Title: Band 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: BAND 1

Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

**Course Status:** DRAFT – State Board approval pending

Credit: 1.0

Graduation Requirements: Will meet Performing/Fine Arts (PF) requirement

**Course Description:** This year-long, entry-level class, designed for students having little or no previous band experience with woodwind, brass, and/or percussion instruments, promotes the enjoyment and appreciation of music through performance of high-quality, beginning wind and percussion literature from different times and places. Rehearsals focus on the development of critical listening/aural skills; rudimentary instrumental technique and skills, music literacy, and ensemble skills; and aesthetic musical awareness culminating in periodic public performances.

**General Note:** All instruction related to Music benchmarks should be framed by the Big Ideas and Enduring Understandings. Non-Music benchmarks listed in this course are also required and should be fully integrated in support of arts instruction.

**Special Note:** This course may require students to participate in extra rehearsals and performances beyond the school day.

communication w	th others are central to the arts.	
Cognition and refle	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
MU.912.C.1.3	Analyze instruments of the world and classify them by common traits.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.	
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.	
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.	

The processes of cother contexts.	ritiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.
	IQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art,
	at beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and
maintain skills ov	
The arts are inhere and responding to	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, art.
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
Development of sk process, and seque	cills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, nce information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
~	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
techniques.	
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized orinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
•	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rule creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form use the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.

MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in t	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and in the arts have em	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions nerged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
	<b>FECHNOLOGY</b> , and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21 <sup>st</sup> -century sl embedded in the s	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are tudy of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
Additional Requi	red Benchmarks:
LACC.910.RST.2.4 Craft and Structure	
LACC.910.RST.2	.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: Keyboard 4 - Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: KEYBD 4 HON** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year

Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students develop highly advanced piano techniques, music literacy, solo performance skills, and related musical knowledge through a variety of advanced piano literature. Students work toward greater musical independence through accompanying other musicians, performing solos, and/or creating original music compositions. In keeping with the rigor expected in an Honors course, students undertake independent study that includes synthesis of learning and experience. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

# CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

MU.912.S.1.6	Synthesize music, MIDI, pod-casting, webpage-development, and/or similar technology-based skills to share knowledge.	
MU.912.S.1.7	Combine and/or create virtual and audio instruments.	
Development of sl process, and seque	kills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ence information.	
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.	
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.	
Through purposef techniques.	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.	
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.	
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.	
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
	e organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.	
The structural rule creativity.	es and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.	
Every art form use the world.	Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.	
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
_	enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
across time.	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d)	
-	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.	
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.	
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.	

MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.
MU.912.H.2.3	Analyze the evolution of a music genre.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
MU.912.H.3.2	Combine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore, design, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to demonstrate the ability to make transfers across contexts.
*	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.
MU.912.F.1.2	Incorporate or adapt new, emerging, or previously unfamiliar technology to create an innovative composition, music project, or related product.
Careers in and relat	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.
MU.912.F.2.3	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.

MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Require	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.L.1	Conventions of Standard English
LACC.1112.L.1.1	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHS	Γ.2 Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.1112.WHST	2.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LACC.1112.WHS	Γ.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.  LACC.1112.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and	
	research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: Keyboard 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** KEYBD 3

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students further develop advanced knowledge of piano techniques, musical literacy, solo and ensemble performance skills, and related musical knowledge, using a variety of advanced piano literature. Students explore the historical influence keyboards have had on music performance and composition, and apply criteria to assess their own and others' piano performances. Students extend their knowledge of music technology (i.e., MIDI keyboards) and its connection to the computer and other sound-generating devices. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

# CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
_	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,
process, and seque	
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposefutechniques.	ll practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
works and respect	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and enacross time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions
in the arts have em	
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.

MU.912.H.3.2	Combine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore, design, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to demonstrate the ability to make transfers across contexts.
INNOVATION T	•
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and
creative risk-taking	
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Requir	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	
LACC.1112.L.1	Conventions of Standard English
LACC.1112.L.1.1	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
LACC.1112.RST.2	2 Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2	.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHS	T.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
	C.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: Keyboard 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** KEYBD 2

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students build on previous piano techniques and skills through reading music, acquiring and applying knowledge of music theory, and exploring the role of keyboard music in history and culture. Students learn repertoire from various styles and time periods, exploring the historical influence keyboards have had on music performance and composition. Students explore the basic tools of music technology (i.e., MIDI keyboards). Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.		
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.	
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	
<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized	
by elements and p	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.	
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
<b>HISTORICAL</b> an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
acceptance, and en	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
across time.		
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.	
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.	
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.	
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.	
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.	
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.	
•	Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.	
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.	
INNOVATION, T	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of	
artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.		
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.	

T1 01 1 .		
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are		
embedded in the stud	embedded in the study of the arts.	
	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.	
	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	
<b>Additional Require</b>	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
LACC.910.L.1	Conventions of Standard English	
LACC.910.L.1.1	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.	
LACC.910.WHST.	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
	3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.	

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: Keyboard 1

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** KEYBD 1

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students build fundamental piano techniques while learning to read music, acquire and apply knowledge of basic music theory, and explore the role of keyboard music in history and culture. Beginning pianists develop skills in analytical listening and explore musical creativity in the form of basic improvisation and basic composition. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.1 Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized		
inciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.  rganizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic		
or the creative process.		
Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.		
its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.		
GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.		
Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.		
Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.		
the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge m other fields.		
Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.		
ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of rive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
g, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and		
Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.		
ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.		
Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.		
Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.		
Additional Required Benchmarks:		
Comprehension and Collaboration		
Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.		
Conventions of Standard English		
Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.		

LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
I A CC 010 WHOT 2	
LACC.910.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge
(ii in	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the quiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating inderstanding of the subject under investigation.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: Guitar 4 - Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

Abbreviated Title: GUITAR 4 HON

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with considerable experience broaden their guitar skills and knowledge, adding left- and right-hand techniques and stylistic nuances; work with classical etudes and ensemble performance literature; and become familiar with modes and jazz chords. Guitarists extend their reading and theory skills and add to their knowledge of significant musicians through history. In keeping with the rigor expected in an Honors course, students undertake independent study that includes synthesis of learning and experience. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

- MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
- MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposef techniques.	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
by elements and	ONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	e organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rule creativity.	es and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.
Every art form use the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.
The arts reflect an in the arts have en	nd document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions merged.
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.
Connections amorand skills to and f	ng the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge

MU.912.H.3.2	Combine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore, design, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to	
	demonstrate the ability to make transfers across contexts.	
INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and	
MU.912.F.1.2	Incorporate or adapt new, emerging, or previously unfamiliar technology to create an innovative composition, music project, or related product.	
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.	
MU.912.F.2.3	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.	
The 21st-century skeep embedded in the stu	tills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.	
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.1112.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.	
LACC.1112.SL.2.5	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.	
LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure		
LACC.1112.RST.2	.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.	
1		

# LACC.1112.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

LACC.1112.WH	ST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WH	ST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question
	(including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the
	inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating
	understanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.1112.WH	ST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and
	research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and
	performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

**Course Title:** Guitar 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** GUITAR 3

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students with previous experience strengthen their guitar skills and knowledge, adding a variety of chords; refining finger-picking and strumming patterns; reading notation in 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 5<sup>th</sup> position; and learning stylistic nuances, left-hand technique, and alternative fingering. Guitarists readily use tablature and standard notation, study the work of significant musicians, and develop significant self-assessment skills. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.	
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.	
Through purposeful techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.	
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.	
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
acceptance, and er across time.	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.	
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.	
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.	
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.	
Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.		
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.	
-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of	
artistic problems of	lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
The 21st-century skeep embedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
Additional Required Benchmarks:		
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	

LACC.1112.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

#### LACC.1112.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

LACC.1112.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.

#### LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure

LACC.1112.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.

#### LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge

- LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
- DA.912.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

**Course Title:** Guitar 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** GUITAR 2

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with previous guitar experience build on their skills and knowledge, adding chords, new strumming and finger-picking patterns, movable major and minor scales, basic music theory, more complex bass lines and lead sheets, and ensemble skills for a variety of music. Beginning guitarists explore the careers and music of significant performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, acc expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performan literature.  Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then contact the large contact and the	nce of music
	nplex, skills and
techniques.	
MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategi of skills and techniques.	es on refinement
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual a by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	rt are organized
Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appr works and respect for the creative process.	eciation of artistic
MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical w their effect on structure.	vorks and discuss
Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and cothe world.	ommunicate with
MU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical conductor.	score and/or
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster und	lerstanding,
acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around across time.	<u> </u>
Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they	live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1 Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected throu	gh its music.
MU.912.H.1.3 Compare two or more works of a composer across performance med	dia.
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how in the arts have emerged.	v new directions
MU.912.H.2.1 Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.	
Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to trand skills to and from other fields.	ransfer knowledge
MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, throu digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical	
INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologic	
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a globa embedded in the study of the arts.	l economy are
MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-lin promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and techn	
Additional Required Benchmarks:	
LACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discuss one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–1 and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clear persuasively.	0 topics, texts,
LACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, conclogically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audie	organization,

LACC.910.RST.2 Craft and Structure	
LACC.910.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words an phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grade	
9–10 texts and topics.	ics
LACC.910.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
LACC.910.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.	g
DA.912.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.	

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: Guitar 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** GUITAR 1

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students with little or no experience develop basic guitar skills and knowledge, including simple and full-strum chords, bass lines and lead sheets, barre and power chords, foundational music literacy and theory, major scales, simple finger-picking patterns, and ensemble skills for a variety of music. Beginning guitarists explore the careers and music of significant performers in a variety of styles. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

#### ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders. Understanding the organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic works and respect for the creative process. MU.912.O.1.1 Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure. Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world. MU.912.O.3.2 Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor. HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time. Through study in the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d). MU.912.H.1.1 Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music. Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields. Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or MU.912.H.3.1 digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance. INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies. The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts. MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology. **Additional Required Benchmarks:** LACC.910.SL.1 **Comprehension and Collaboration** Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-LACC.910.SL.1.1 one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas LACC.910.SL.2 LACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task. LACC.910.RST.2 Craft and Structure LACC.910.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics. LACC.910.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge LACC.910.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and

DA.912.S.2.1

performance.

**Course Title:** Music 2 – Florida's Pre-International Baccalaureate

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** MUSIC 2 FL PRE-IB

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with extensive vocal or instrumental ensemble experience refine their critical listening, music literacy, and ensemble skills through the study, rehearsal, and performance of high-quality, advanced literature. Students in this Pre-IB class use reflection and problem-solving skills with increasing independence to improve their performance and musical expressivity. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental ensemble, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source. In addition, the purpose of this Pre-IB course is to prepare students for the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme (DP). As such, this course will provide academic rigor and relevance through a comprehensive curriculum based on the Next Generation Sunshine State Standards taught with reference to the unique facets of the IB. These facets include interrelatedness of subject areas, holistic view of knowledge, intercultural awareness embracing international issues, and communication as fundamental to learning. Instructional design must provide students with values and opportunities that enable them to develop respect for others and an appreciation of similarities and differences. Learning how to learn and how to critically evaluate information is as important as the content of the disciplines themselves.

**Special Note:** Pre-IB courses have been created by individual schools or school districts since before the MYP started. These courses mapped backwards the Diploma Programme (DP) to prepare students as early as age 14. The IB was never involved in creating or approving these courses. The IB acknowledges that it is important for students to receive preparation for taking part in the DP, and that preparation is the MYP. The IB designed the MYP to address the whole child, which, as a result, has a very different philosophical approach that aims at educating all students aged 11-16. Pre-IB courses usually deal with content, with less emphasis upon the needs of the whole child or the affective domain than the MYP. A school can have a course that it calls "pre-IB" as long as it makes it clear that the course and any supporting material have been developed independently of the IB. For this reason, the school must name the course along the lines of, for example, the "Any School pre-IB course". Source: What is meant by "the pre-IB"? http://www.ibo.org/myp/curriculum/group6/ Published 12/06/2010 Updated 05/23/2011

CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.			
Cognition and refle	ction are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.		
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.		
	Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.		
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.		

	itiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to
other contexts.	
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in
	music.
-	IQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, t beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and
maintain skills ove	er time.
The arts are inheren	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting,
and responding to a	urt.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
Development of ski	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ace information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposeful techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.

	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect an in the arts have en	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions nerged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
artistic problems	<b>FECHNOLOGY</b> , and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  ing, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and
creative risk-takin	
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.
Careers in and rela	ated to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.
MU.912.F.2.3	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.
The 21st-century sembedded in the s	skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are tudy of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Required Benchmarks:	
LACC.1112.SL.1	1
LACC.1112.SL.1.	1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts,

	and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

**Course Title:** Music 1 – Florida's Pre-International Baccalaureate

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** MUSIC 1 FL PRE-IB

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students in this Pre-IB class refine their musicianship and performance skills on a specified instrument or voice. Students prepare for post-secondary and community music experiences and develop artistry independently through a variety of advanced solos, etudes, and excerpts. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental class, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source. In addition, the purpose of this Pre-IB course is to prepare students for the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme (DP). As such, this course will provide academic rigor and relevance through a comprehensive curriculum based on the Next Generation Sunshine State Standards taught with reference to the unique facets of the IB. These facets include interrelatedness of subject areas, holistic view of knowledge, intercultural awareness embracing international issues, and communication as fundamental to learning. Instructional design must provide students with values and opportunities that enable them to develop respect for others and an appreciation of similarities and differences. Learning how to learn and how to critically evaluate information is as important as the content of the disciplines themselves.

**Special Note:** Pre-IB courses have been created by individual schools or school districts since before the MYP started. These courses mapped backwards the Diploma Programme (DP) to prepare students as early as age 14. The IB was never involved in creating or approving these courses. The IB acknowledges that it is important for students to receive preparation for taking part in the DP, and that preparation is the MYP. The IB designed the MYP to address the whole child, which, as a result, has a very different philosophical approach that aims at educating all students aged 11-16. Pre-IB courses usually deal with content, with less emphasis upon the needs of the whole child or the affective domain than the MYP. A school can have a course that it calls "pre-IB" as long as it makes it clear that the course and any supporting material have been developed independently of the IB. For this reason, the school must name the course along the lines of, for example, the "Any School pre-IB course". Source: What is meant by "the pre-IB"? <a href="http://www.ibo.org/myp/curriculum/group6/">http://www.ibo.org/myp/curriculum/group6/</a> Published 12/06/2010 Updated 05/23/2011

	KING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and ith others are central to the arts.	
Cognition and refle	ection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.	
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.	
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.		
MU.912.C.2.1	Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.	
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.	

TDI C	
The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.	
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.
-	MQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, at beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and per time.
	xills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,
process, and seque	
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposefutechniques.	al practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
The structural rule creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.
Every art form use the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.	
Through study in t	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
Connections amon and skills to and fr	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.

INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
Careers in and related to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
<b>Additional Require</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

Course Title: Music of the World

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: MUSIC WORLD** 

Number of Credits: 1.0
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students explore the musical traditions of 20<sup>th</sup>- and 21<sup>st</sup>-century American and global communities around the world through study of current trends, focusing on the function of music within various cultures (e.g., jazz, world drumming, mariachi, soul, gamelan, Bollywood, digital). Students examine and report on human activities involving music, technology- and culture-related influences on music, and the sounds and structures of music composition. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

MU.912.C.1.3 Analyze instruments of the world and classify them by common traits.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

3 FTT 010 C 1 1	T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	•
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progre	essions

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.

ORGANIZATIO	ONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
•	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
_	e organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic of the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
Every art form us the world.	ses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
HISTORICAL 2	and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and across time.	enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect are in the arts have en	nd document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions merged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
Connections amo and skills to and	ong the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge from other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
	TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of s drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
	eting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.
Careers in and re	lated to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.

TTI 01		
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are		
embedded in the study of the arts.		
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers	
	opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of	
	leadership in school and/or non-school settings.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to	
	promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual	
	musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating	
	skills for use in the workplace.	
Additional Requir	red Benchmarks:	
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one,	
	in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and	
	issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.910.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and	
	logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization,	
	development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	
LACC.910.L.1	Conventions of Standard English	
LACC.910.L.1.1	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage	
	when writing or speaking.	
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.910.RST.2.4	4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and	
	phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades	
	9–10 texts and topics.	
LACC.910.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge		
LACC.910.WHST.	3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question	
	(including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	
	inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating	
	understanding of the subject under investigation.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and	
	performance.	
	-	

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

**Course Title:** Music Theory 2 Honors

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: MUS THEORY 2 HON** 

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year
Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students with prior music theory training study composition, form, and analysis, and develop individual aural skills. The aural, analytical, and cognitive skills expanded in this class inform the serious musician's performance abilities over a variety of styles and genres. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

#### **Special Notes:**

#### **Instructional Practices**

Teaching from a well-written, grade-level textbook enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

- 1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
- 2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
- 3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
- 4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
- 5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

	KING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and ith others are central to the arts.
Cognition and refle	ection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
MU.912.C.1.3	Analyze instruments of the world and classify them by common traits.
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.	
MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

*	critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to
other contexts.	
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.
	NIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, nat beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and over time.
The arts are inher and responding to	rently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, o art.
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.
MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.
MU.912.S.1.8	Record, mix, and edit a recorded performance.
	skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, tence information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
Through purpose techniques.	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
	ONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	e organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic t for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rul creativity.	es and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.
Every art form us the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
	and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
1,10,712,11,1,1	mressignee and discuss now a culture stratitions are removed unough its music.

	more works of a composer across performance media. estern music has been influenced by historical and current world	
· ·	estern music has been influenced by historical and current world	
MU.912.H.1.5 Analyze music w practices.	rithin cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance	
The arts reflect and document cultura in the arts have emerged.	l trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions	
MU.912.H.2.2 Analyze current	musical trends, including audience environments and music edict possible directions of music.	
MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effe acquisition of mu	cts of developing technology on composition, performance, and asic.	
Connections among the arts and other and skills to and from other fields.	disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge	
explore, design, a	al interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to ability to make transfers across contexts.	
	and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
	g in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and	
creative risk-taking.		
MU.912.F.1.1 Analyze and evaluate the development	luate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on of music.	
	apt new, emerging, or previously unfamiliar technology to create an osition, music project, or related product.	
Careers in and related to the arts signi	ficantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	et of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social nities and regions.	
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.		
	right laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to d responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
	e, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual ance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating the workplace.	
	ement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that f-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to d/or knowledge.	
Additional Required Benchmarks:		
LACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension	and Collaboration	
•	cipate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on- nd teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts,	
	ng on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and	

LACC.910.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LACC.910.L.1	Conventions of Standard English
LACC.910.L.1.1	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LACC.910.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
LACC.910.WHST.	3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: General Music »

**Course Title:** Music Theory 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** MUS THEORY 1

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students learn how music is constructed and developed, and acquire a basic understanding of the structural, technical, and historical elements of music. Student theorists develop basic ear-training, keyboard, and functional singing skills, and engage in the creative process through individual and collaborative projects. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

#### **Special Notes:**

### **Instructional Practices**

Teaching from a well-written, grade-level textbook enhances students' content area knowledge and also strengthens their ability to comprehend longer, complex reading passages on any topic for any reason. Using the following instructional practices also helps student learning:

- 1. Reading assignments from longer text passages as well as shorter ones when text is extremely complex.
- 2. Making close reading and rereading of texts central to lessons.
- 3. Asking high-level, text-specific questions and requiring high-level, complex tasks and assignments.
- 4. Requiring students to support answers with evidence from the text.
- 5. Providing extensive text-based research and writing opportunities (claims and evidence).

	KING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and ith others are central to the arts.
Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
MU.912.C.1.2	Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.
Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.	
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

MU.912.C.2.3	Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.	
*	The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to	
other contexts.		
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.	
SKILLS, TECHN	VIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art,	
students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and		
maintain skills over time.		
The arts are inhere	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting,	
and responding to	art.	
MU.912.S.1.1	Improvise rhythmic and melodic phrases over harmonic progressions.	
MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.	
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.	
MU.912.S.1.8	Record, mix, and edit a recorded performance.	

Through purposed techniques.	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.3	Transcribe aurally presented songs into melodic and/or rhythmic notation to show synthesis of aural and notational skills.
ORGANIZATIO	ONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
by elements and	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
_	e organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic t for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
Every art form use the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
The arts reflect an in the arts have er	nd document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions merged.
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.
Connections amorand skills to and f	ng the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge from other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
· ·	TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Creating, interpre creative risk-takin	ting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and ag.
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.
The 21st-century embedded in the s	skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are study of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.

MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to
	advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Requir	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-
	one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.910.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and
	logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization,
	development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.
LACC.910.L.1	Conventions of Standard English
LACC.910.L.1.1	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LACC.910.WHST	3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.910.WHST.	3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and
	research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and
	performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Vocal or Instrumental Techniques »

Course Title: Music Techniques 4 Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: MUSIC TECNQS 4 HON** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year

Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students in this advanced class refine their musicianship and performance skills on a specified instrument or voice. Students prepare for post-secondary and community music experiences and develop artistry independently through a variety of advanced solos, etudes, and excerpts. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental class, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MII 012 C 2 2	Transfer averaging alaments and nonfermance techniques from an arises of music to

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic
MII 012 C 2 2	energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
•	es and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.
Every art form use the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
Connections amor	ng the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge rom other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
	TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Careers in and rela	ated to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
The 21st-century sembedded in the s	skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.

	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Require	-
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST	7.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
	3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.1112.WHST	.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Vocal or Instrumental Techniques »

Course Title: Music Techniques 3

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** MUSIC TECNQS 3

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students in this intermediate-level class develop their musical and technical skills further on a specific instrument or voice, and expand their technical and performance skills, enhanced by historical and cultural background knowledge of the music. Students explore more demanding solo literature, etudes, and technical exercises with increasing independence. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental class, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.

MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.

MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
ORGANIZATION	AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by
	ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
creativity.	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form uses	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the
world.	,
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and en across time.	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in the	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
Connections among and skills to and fro	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
artistic problems d	lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Require	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure

LACC.1112.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Vocal or Instrumental Techniques »

Course Title: Music Techniques 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** MUSIC TECNQS 2

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students in this novice-level class continue to develop musical and technical skills on a specific instrument or voice through developmentally appropriate solo literature, etudes, scales, and exercises. Through problem-solving, critical thinking, and reflection, students develop the physical and cognitive skills necessary to be more disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental class, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.

MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
ORGANIZATION	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Requir	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Vocal or Instrumental Techniques »

Course Title: Music Techniques 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** MUSIC TECNQS 1

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students in this entry-level class focus on the development of musical and technical skills on a specific instrument or voice through etudes, scales, and selected music literature. Through problem-solving, critical thinking, and reflection, students develop the physical and cognitive skills to be more disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental class, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.

MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized inciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of rive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.
	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
Additional Require	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

**Course Path:** Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Small Vocal or Instrumental Ensemble »

**Course Title:** Music Ensemble 4 Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: MUSIC ENS 4 HON** 

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year
Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students with extensive vocal or instrumental ensemble experience refine their critical listening, music literacy, and ensemble skills through the study, rehearsal, and performance of high-quality, advanced literature. Students use reflection and problem-solving skills with increasing independence to improve their performance and musical expressivity. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental ensemble, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

- MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
- MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Davidan C	1-illa tachui arra and anassasa in the anta strength and a 1-illa tachui arra 1 - C
process, and seque	kills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,
,	
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposef techniques.	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
ORGANIZATIO	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
by elements and	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
•	e organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rule	es and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
creativity.	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form use the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL a	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
	enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect an in the arts have en	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions nerged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.

MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Creating, interpreting creative risk-taking	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and .
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.
Careers in and relat	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.
MU.912.F.2.3	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.
embedded in the stu	•
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.1112.RST.2	2 Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2	.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHS	T.2 Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.1112.WHST	7.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

LACC.1112.WHST.	2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update
	individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including
	new arguments or information.
LACC.1112.WHST	.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
( i	3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
	3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

**Course Path:** Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Small Vocal or Instrumental Ensemble »

**Course Title:** Music Ensemble 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** MUSIC ENS 3

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description**: Students strengthen vocal or instrumental ensemble performance skills, music literacy, and analytical skills through the study of high-quality music in diverse styles. Student musicians learn to self-assess and collaborate as they rehearse, perform, and study relevant history and cultures. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental ensemble, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MII 912 S 1 4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear

Development of skil process, and sequence	lls, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ce information.
	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
techniques.	practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
ORGANIZATION	AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	inciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
Understanding the o	rganizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic
works and respect for	or the creative process.
	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
across time.	
Through study in the	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and in the arts have emer	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions rged.
	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.

	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of rive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Careers in and relate	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.
The 21st-century ski embedded in the students	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.
	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
Additional Require	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST	7.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
	3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
	3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

**Course Path:** Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Small Vocal or Instrumental Ensemble »

Course Title: Music Ensemble 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** MUSIC ENS 2

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students with previous vocal or instrumental ensemble experience continue building musicianship and performance skills through the study of high-quality music in diverse styles. Student musicians learn to self-assess and collaborate as they rehearse, perform, and study relevant musical styles and time periods. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental ensemble, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

- MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
- MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.		
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.	
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.	
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
<u> </u>	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.	
Every art form uses world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the	
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.	
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
-	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
across time.		
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.	
The arts reflect and the arts have emerg	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ged.	
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
The 21st-century skeembedded in the stu	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
<b>Additional Requir</b>	red Benchmarks:	
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)	
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure	

LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LACC.910.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge
(in wh	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question cluding a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry en appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating derstanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.910.WHST.3.9	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

**Course Path:** Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Small Vocal or Instrumental Ensemble »

**Course Title:** Music Ensemble 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: MUSIC ENS 1** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students with little or no experience in a vocal or instrumental ensemble develop basic musicianship and ensemble performance skills through the study of basic, high-quality music in diverse styles. Student musicians focus on building foundational music techniques, music literacy, listening skills, and aesthetic awareness. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. This course, if used for an instrumental ensemble, may also require students to obtain a musical instrument (e.g., borrow, rent, purchase) from an outside source.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

m 1 0.1	
techniques.	practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
	AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
•	inciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL and	GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and enacross time.	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in the	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions
in the arts have emer	rged.
	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of rive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century ski embedded in the students	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.
	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
Additional Require	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.910.SL.1	
L.100.710.0L.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language
LACC.910.SL.1.1  LACC.910.SL.2  LACC.910.SL.2.6	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)  Craft and Structure

DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the
	work environment.

**Course Path:** Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Music and Movement »

Course Title: Eurhythmics 4

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: EURHY 4** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Student dancers develop advanced skills in creating, performing, and evaluating choreographed performances as an independent ensemble and in cooperation with a music ensemble. Coursework focuses on dance, equipment manipulation, precision, and analysis of the relationship between music and dance. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.		
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.	
DA.912.C.1.2	Apply replication, physical rehearsal, and cognitive rehearsal to aid in the mental and physical retention of patterns, complex steps, and sequences performed by another dancer.	
DA.912.C.1.3	Develop and articulate criteria for use in critiquing dance, drawing on background knowledge and personal experience, to show independence in one's response.	
DA.912.C.1.4	Weigh and discuss the personal significance of using both physical and cognitive rehearsal over time to strengthen one's own retention of patterns, complex steps, and sequences for rehearsal and performance.	
_	Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.	
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.	
DA.912.C.2.1	Analyze movement from varying perspectives and experiment with a variety of creative solutions to solve technical or choreographic challenges.	
DA.912.C.2.2	Make informed critical assessments of the quality and effectiveness of one's own technique and performance quality, based on criteria developed from a variety of sources, to support personal competence and artistic growth.	
DA.912.C.2.3	Develop a plan to improve technique, performance quality, and/or compositional work with artistic intent.	
DA.912.C.2.4	Evaluate nuances of movement and their relationship to style, choreographic elements, and/or other dancers, and apply this knowledge to alter personal performance.	

TEM 0	
The processes of other contexts.	critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to
	Mala selection to the selection of the s
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in
	music.
DA.912.C.3.1	Critique the quality and effectiveness of performances based on exemplary models
	and self-established criteria.
DA.912.C.3.2	Assess artistic or personal challenges, holistically and in parts, to explore and weigh
	potential solutions to problems in technique or composition.
SKILLS, TECH	NIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art,
students learn th maintain skills o	at beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and ver time.
The arts are inher	ently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting,
and responding to	art.
DA.912.S.1.1	Synthesize a variety of choreographic principles and structures to create a dance.
DA.912.S.1.2	Generate choreographic ideas through improvisation and physical brainstorming.
	kills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,
process, and sequ	
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and
	expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MII 012 C 2 2	
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and
	performance.
DA.912.S.2.2	Apply corrections and concepts from previously learned steps to different material to
	improve processing of new information.
DA.912.S.2.4	Demonstrate retention of directions, corrections, and memorization of dance from
	previous rehearsals and classes.
Through purposed techniques.	ful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement
	of skills and techniques.
DA.912.S.3.2	Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and performance.
DA.912.S.3.4	Perform dance vocabulary with musicality and sensitivity.
	ONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	e organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic
_	t for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss
	their effect on structure.
DA.912.O.1.2	Apply standards of class and performance etiquette consistently to attain optimal working conditions.
DA.912.O.1.5	Construct a dance that uses specific choreographic structures to express an idea and
	show understanding of continuity and framework.

Every art form use the world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with		
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.		
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.		
DA.912.O.3.1	Perform dance pieces to express feelings, ideas, cultural identity, music, and other abstract concepts through movements, steps, pantomime, and gestures.		
DA.912.O.3.2	Use imagery, analogy, and metaphor to improve body alignment and/or enhance the quality of movements, steps, phrases, or dances.		
	nd GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
Through study in	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.		
DA.912.H.1.1	Explore and select music from a broad range of cultures to accompany, support, and/or inspire choreography.		
DA.912.H.1.2	Study dance works created by artists of diverse backgrounds, and use their work as inspiration for performance or creating new works.		
DA.912.H.1.3	Adhere to copyright laws for choreography and music licensing to show respect for the intellectual property of others.		
The arts reflect an in the arts have en	d document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions nerged.		
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.		
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.		
Connections amor and skills to and fi	ng the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge from other fields.		
DA.912.H.3.3	Explain the importance of proper nutrition, injury prevention, and safe practices to optimal performance and the life-long health of a dancer.		
-	INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		
Creating, interpret creative risk-takin	ing, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and g.		
MU.912.F.1.2	Incorporate or adapt new, emerging, or previously unfamiliar technology to create an innovative composition, music project, or related product.		
DA.912.F.1.3	Employ acquired knowledge to stimulate creative risk-taking and broaden one's own dance technique, performance, and choreography.		
Careers in and rela	ated to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.		
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.		
DA.912.F.2.1	Investigate and report potential careers, requirements for employment, markets, potential salaries, and the degree of competition in dance and dance-related fields.		

The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.		
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.	
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	
DA.912.F.3.1	Demonstrate leadership and responsibility through designing choreography, planning rehearsals, or directing a dance piece.	
DA.912.F.3.2	Synthesize information and make use of a variety of experiences and resources from outside dance class to inform and inspire one's work as a dancer.	
DA.912.F.3.6	Practice conditioning methods that complement the physical instrument, and determine the degree of personal improvement in established dance techniques.	
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.	
Additional Require	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)	
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.1112.RST.2.	and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.	
	Γ.2 Production and Distribution of Writing	
LACC.1112.WHST	2.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	

**Course Path:** Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Music and Movement »

**Course Title:** Eurhythmics 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** EURHY 3

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Student dancers strengthen their performance and evaluative skills, and explore the basic processes of designing choreography for an independent ensemble or in cooperation with a music ensemble. Students develop more sophisticated dance skills and equipment manipulation. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and
communication with others are central to the arts.

communication v	vith others are central to the arts.	
Cognition and refl	Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.	
MU.912.C.1.1	Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.	
DA.912.C.1.2	Apply replication, physical rehearsal, and cognitive rehearsal to aid in the mental and physical retention of patterns, complex steps, and sequences performed by another dancer.	
DA.912.C.1.4	Weigh and discuss the personal significance of using both physical and cognitive rehearsal over time to strengthen one's own retention of patterns, complex steps, and sequences for rehearsal and performance.	
Assessing our own	and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making	
skills, is central to	artistic growth.	
MU.912.C.2.2	Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.	
DA.912.C.2.2	Make informed critical assessments of the quality and effectiveness of one's own technique and performance quality, based on criteria developed from a variety of sources, to support personal competence and artistic growth.	
DA.912.C.2.3	Develop a plan to improve technique, performance quality, and/or compositional work with artistic intent.	
The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.		
MU.912.C.3.1	Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.	
DA.912.C.3.1	Critique the quality and effectiveness of performances based on exemplary models and self-established criteria.	
DA.912.C.3.2	Assess artistic or personal challenges, holistically and in parts, to explore and weigh potential solutions to problems in technique or composition.	

	IQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students ers, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills
The arts are inherer responding to art.	ntly experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and
DA.912.S.1.2	Generate choreographic ideas through improvisation and physical brainstorming.
Development of ski	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, nee information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.S.2.2	Apply corrections and concepts from previously learned steps to different material to improve processing of new information.
DA.912.S.2.4	Demonstrate retention of directions, corrections, and memorization of dance from previous rehearsals and classes.
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
DA.912.S.3.2	Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and performance.
DA.912.S.3.4	Perform dance vocabulary with musicality and sensitivity.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
DA.912.O.1.2	Apply standards of class and performance etiquette consistently to attain optimal working conditions.
Every art form uses world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
DA.912.O.3.1	Perform dance pieces to express feelings, ideas, cultural identity, music, and other abstract concepts through movements, steps, pantomime, and gestures.
DA.912.O.3.2	Use imagery, analogy, and metaphor to improve body alignment and/or enhance the quality of movements, steps, phrases, or dances.

HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.		
Through study in th	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.	
DA.912.H.1.1	Explore and select music from a broad range of cultures to accompany, support, and/or inspire choreography.	
DA.912.H.1.3	Adhere to copyright laws for choreography and music licensing to show respect for the intellectual property of others.	
The arts reflect and the arts have emerge	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ed.	
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.	
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.	
Connections among and skills to and fro	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
DA.912.H.3.3	Explain the importance of proper nutrition, injury prevention, and safe practices to optimal performance and the life-long health of a dancer.	
-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of Irive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
Careers in and relate	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.	
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.	
DA.912.F.2.1	Investigate and report potential careers, requirements for employment, markets, potential salaries, and the degree of competition in dance and dance-related fields.	
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	
DA.912.F.3.6	Practice conditioning methods that complement the physical instrument, and determine the degree of personal improvement in established dance techniques.	
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.	
Additional Required Benchmarks:		
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	

LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST.2	Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.1112.WHST.2.4	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

**Course Path:** Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Music and Movement »

Course Title: Eurhythmics 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** EURHY 2

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year
Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Student dancers build on previous experience to perform and evaluate choreographed performances as an independent ensemble and in cooperation with a music ensemble. Students focus on strengthening dance skills, equipment manipulation, precision, and the relationship between music and dance. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- DA.912.C.1.2 Apply replication, physical rehearsal, and cognitive rehearsal to aid in the mental and physical retention of patterns, complex steps, and sequences performed by another dancer.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- DA.912.C.2.2 Make informed critical assessments of the quality and effectiveness of one's own technique and performance quality, based on criteria developed from a variety of sources, to support personal competence and artistic growth.
- DA.912.C.2.3 Develop a plan to improve technique, performance quality, and/or compositional work with artistic intent.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

DA.912.S.1.2 Generate choreographic ideas through improvisation and physical brainstorming.

Development of ski	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,
process, and sequer	
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.S.2.4	Demonstrate retention of directions, corrections, and memorization of dance from previous rehearsals and classes.
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
DA.912.S.3.2	Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and performance.
DA.912.S.3.4	Perform dance vocabulary with musicality and sensitivity.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
•	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic or the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
DA.912.O.1.2	Apply standards of class and performance etiquette consistently to attain optimal working conditions.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
DA.912.O.3.1	Perform dance pieces to express feelings, ideas, cultural identity, music, and other abstract concepts through movements, steps, pantomime, and gestures.
DA.912.O.3.2	Use imagery, analogy, and metaphor to improve body alignment and/or enhance the quality of movements, steps, phrases, or dances.
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.	
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.

INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.			
The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.			
Oj	nalyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers portunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of adership in school and/or non-school settings.		
	ummarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to romote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.		
de	resign and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that emonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to dvance skills and/or knowledge.		
	ractice conditioning methods that complement the physical instrument, and etermine the degree of personal improvement in established dance techniques.		
Co	bemonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, ollaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work avironment.		
<b>Additional Required</b>	Benchmarks:		
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration		
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.		
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas		
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)		
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure		
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.		
LACC.910.WHST.2	Production and Distribution of Writing		
	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and yle are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.		

**Course Path:** Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Performance - Music and Movement »

Course Title: Eurhythmics 1

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** EURHY 1

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

performance.

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Student dancers develop basic skills in performing and evaluating choreographed performances as an independent ensemble and in cooperation with a music ensemble. Emphasis is placed on dance, equipment manipulation, precision, and the relationship between music and dance. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

#### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- DA.912.C.1.2 Apply replication, physical rehearsal, and cognitive rehearsal to aid in the mental and physical retention of patterns, complex steps, and sequences performed by another dancer.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- DA.912.C.2.3 Develop a plan to improve technique, performance quality, and/or compositional work with artistic intent.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and

LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
	formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
	texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
	on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics,
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
Additional Requir	
	collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise,
7	determine the degree of personal improvement in established dance techniques.
DA.912.F.3.6	Practice conditioning methods that complement the physical instrument, and
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
embedded in the str	•
The 21st-century sl	xills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
INNOVATION, T	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
DA.912.O.3.2	Use imagery, analogy, and metaphor to improve body alignment and/or enhance the quality of movements, steps, phrases, or dances.
DA 012 C 2 2	abstract concepts through movements, steps, pantomime, and gestures.
DA.912.O.3.1	Perform dance pieces to express feelings, ideas, cultural identity, music, and other
	composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the
the world.	
•	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
DA.912.U.1.2	working conditions.
DA.912.O.1.2	their effect on structure.  Apply standards of class and performance etiquette consistently to attain optimal
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss
•	For the creative process.
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
DA.912.S.3.4	Perform dance vocabulary with musicality and sensitivity.
	performance.
DA.912.S.3.2	Develop and maintain flexibility, strength, and stamina for wellness and
Through purposefu techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
m ·	previous rehearsals and classes.
DA.912.S.2.4	Demonstrate retention of directions, corrections, and memorization of dance from

LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LACC.910.WHST.2	Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.910.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and	
sty	le are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Technology »

Course Title: Music Technology and Sound Engineering 4 - Honors

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** MUS TECH ENG 4 HON

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

Course Description: Students refine and build on previous experience to identify their own creative voice through music technology and sound engineering, independently integrating their knowledge of traditional musical elements with past and current technologies used to capture, create, mix, and present music of their own design. In keeping with the rigor expected in an Honors course, students undertake independent study that includes synthesis of learning and experience. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.6	Synthesize music, MIDI, pod-casting, webpage-development, and/or similar technology-based skills to share knowledge.
MU.912.S.1.7	Combine and/or create virtual and audio instruments.

MU.912.S.1.8	Record, mix, and edit a recorded performance.	
MU.912.S.1.9	Score music and use Foley art for a video segment or full video.	
Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.		
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.	
Through purposefutechniques.	ul practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and	
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.	
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by aciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.	
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.	
The structural rules and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for creativity.		
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
Every art form use world.	es its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the	
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.	
HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.		
Through study in t	the arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.	
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.	
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.	
MU.912.H.1.4	Analyze how Western music has been influenced by historical and current world cultures.	
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.	
The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.		
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.	
MU.912.H.2.3	Analyze the evolution of a music genre.	
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.	

Connections among the and skills to and from o	e arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge other fields.
	oply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or
1	gital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
	ombine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore,
	sign, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to demonstrate the
	ility to make transfers across contexts.
	HNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of e innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
_	and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and
creative risk-taking.	and responding in the arts stillulate the imagination and encourage innovation and
MU.912.F.1.1 Ar	halyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the
	velopment of music.
	corporate or adapt new, emerging, or previously unfamiliar technology to create an
	novative composition, music project, or related product.
	to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
	sign or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that ghlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
MU.912.F.2.2 Ar	halyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social
hea	alth of communities and regions.
The 21st-century skills	necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
embedded in the study	of the arts.
	nalyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to
	velop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or
	n-school settings.
	mmarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote gal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3 De	efine, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical
	rformance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for e in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4 De	esign and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that
de	monstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance
ski	ills and/or knowledge.
Additional Required	Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and
	distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative
	or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development,
	substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and
	informal tasks.
LACC.1112.SL.2.5	Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and
	interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and
	phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to
LACC.1112.RST.3	grades 11–12 texts and topics.  Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

LACC.1112.RST.3.7	Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem.
LACC.1112.WHST.2	Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.1112.WHST.2.4	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LACC.1112.WHST.2.6	Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.
LACC.1112.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge
(in wh	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question cluding a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry en appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating derstanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.1112.WHST.3.9	Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and
	research.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Technology »

Course Title: Music Technology and Sound Engineering 3 Honors

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses **Abbreviated Title:** MUS TECH SOUN ENG 3 HON

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students expand their experience with music technology and sound engineering, integrating their knowledge of traditional musical elements with past and current technologies used to capture, create, mix, and present music. Students focus on deeper exploration of their own creative work, enhanced by their knowledge of music and other arts and sciences. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.
MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.7	Combine and/or create virtual and audio instruments.
MU.912.S.1.8	Record, mix, and edit a recorded performance.

ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on,
nce information.
Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized
rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic
for the creative process.
Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.
document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.
Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
Combine personal interest with skills and knowledge from a non-music class to explore, design, and present a music-based or music-enhanced topic of interest to demonstrate the ability to make transfers across contexts.
ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and
Incorporate or adapt new, emerging, or previously unfamiliar technology to create an innovative composition, music project, or related product.
ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.

The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.  MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  MU.912.F.3.3 Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.  MU.912.F.3.4 Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  LACC.1112.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  LACC.1112.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  LACC.1112.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.  LACC.1112.SL.2.5 Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive clements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.  LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.1112.RST.3.1 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the developme		
MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  MU.912.F.3.3 Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.  MU.912.F.3.4 Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  LACC.1112.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration  LACC.1112.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  LACC.1112.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.SL.2.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.  LACC.1112.SL.2.5 Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.  LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.1112.RST.3 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.RST.3 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem: making the produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate t		
musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.  MU.912.F.3.4 Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  LACC.1112.SL.1. Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-onone, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  LACC.1112.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.  LACC.1112.SL.2.5 Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.  LACC.1112.RST.2. Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.  LACC.1112.RST.3. Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.RST.3. Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.3. Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3. Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a		Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to
demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.  Additional Required Benchmarks:  LACC.1112.SL.1. Comprehension and Collaboration  LACC.1112.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-onone, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  LACC.1112.SL.2. Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.  LACC.1112.SL.2.5 Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.  LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.1112.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.  LACC.1112.RST.3 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.RST.3.7 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	MU.912.F.3.3	musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating
LACC.1112.SL.1. Comprehension and Collaboration  LACC.1112.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-onone, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  LACC.1112.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.  LACC.1112.SL.2.5 Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.  LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.1112.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.  LACC.1112.RST.3 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.RST.3.7 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	MU.912.F.3.4	demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to
LACC.1112.SL.2.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-onone, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  LACC.1112.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.  LACC.1112.SL.2.5 Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.  LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.1112.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.  LACC.1112.RST.3 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.RST.3.7 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Production and Distribution of Writing  LACC.1112.WHST.2.5 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	<b>Additional Require</b>	ed Benchmarks:
one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  LACC.1112.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.  LACC.1112.SL.2.5 Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.  LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.1112.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.  LACC.1112.RST.3 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.RST.3.7 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Production and Distribution of Writing  LACC.1112.WHST.2.5 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.  LACC.1112.SL.2.5 Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.  LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.1112.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.  LACC.1112.RST.3 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.RST.3.7 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.SL.1.1	one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and
distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal tasks.  LACC.1112.SL.2.5 Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.  LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.1112.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.  LACC.1112.RST.3 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.RST.3.7 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem  LACC.1112.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.  LACC.1112.RST.2 Craft and Structure  LACC.1112.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.  LACC.1112.RST.3 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.RST.3.7 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem  LACC.1112.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.SL.2.4	distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range or formal and informal
LACC.1112.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.  LACC.1112.RST.3 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.RST.3.7 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem  LACC.1112.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.SL.2.5	interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings,
and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.  LACC.1112.RST.3 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas  LACC.1112.RST.3.7 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem  LACC.1112.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.3.7 Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in diverse formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem  LACC.1112.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.RST.2.	and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant
formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address a question or solve a problem  LACC.1112.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing  LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.RST.3	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.WHST.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.RST.3.	formats and media (e.g., quantitative data, video, multimedia) in order to address
style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.  LACC.1112.WHST.2.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce, publish, and update individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.WHST	Γ.2 Production and Distribution of Writing
individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including new arguments or information.  LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge  LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.WHST	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
LACC.1112.WHST.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.WHST	individual or shared writing products in response to ongoing feedback, including
(including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	LACC.1112.WHST	Γ.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
understanding of the subject under investigation.		(including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
LACC.1112.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	LACC.1112.WHST	

DA.912.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Technology »

Course Title: Music Technology and Sound Engineering 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: MUS TECH SOUN ENG 2** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students build on previous experience with the fundamentals of music technology and sound engineering to integrate their knowledge of traditional musical elements with past and current technologies used to capture, create, mix, and present music. They explore the creative and aesthetic implications of music technology and sound engineering through class work. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.2	Compose music for voices and/or acoustic, digital, or electronic instruments.
MII 012 C 1 2	A manage a managed sycular by manipulating two or managements of the commeditie

- MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

  MU.912.S.1.5 Research and report on the impact of MIDI as an industry-standard protocol.
- MU.912.S.1.7 Combine and/or create virtual and audio instruments.
- MU.912.S.1.8 Record, mix, and edit a recorded performance.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.		
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.	
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,	
acceptance, and en across time.	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and	
	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).	
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the	
	performance medium studied in class.	
The arts reflect and the arts have emerge	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in ed.	
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.	
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.	
Connections among and skills to and fro	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.	
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
Creating, interpreting creative risk-taking.	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and	
MU.912.F.1.2	Incorporate or adapt new, emerging, or previously unfamiliar technology to create an innovative composition, music project, or related product.	
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	tills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.	
<b>Additional Require</b>	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.910.SL.2.4	Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.	
LACC.910.L.1	Conventions of Standard English	
LACC.910.L.1.1	Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.	
LACC.910.RST.3	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas	

LACC.910.RST.3.7 Translate quantitative or technical information expressed in words in a text into visual		
	form (e.g., a table or chart) and translate information expressed visually or	
	mathematically (e.g., in an equation) into words.	
LACC.1112.WI	HST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge	
LACC.1112.WH	IST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and	
	research.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.	

Course Path: Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses » Grade Group: Grades 9 to 12 and Adult

Education Courses » Subject: Music » SubSubject: Music Technology »

Course Title: Music Technology and Sound Engineering 1

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** MUS TECH SOUN ENG 1

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students explore the fundamental applications and tools of music technology and sound engineering. As they create and learn its terminology, students also learn the history and aesthetic development of technology used to capture, create, and distribute music. Public performances may serve as a resource for specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend one or more performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.
- MU.912.C.2.3 Evaluate one's own or other's compositions and/or improvisations and generate improvements independently or cooperatively.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MII 912 S 1 5	Research and report on the impact of MIDI as an industry-standard protocol

- MU.912.S.1.7 Combine and/or create virtual and audio instruments.
- MU.912.S.1.8 Record, mix, and edit a recorded performance.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

## HISTORICAL and GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, acceptance, and enrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and across time.

The arts reflect and document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in the arts have emerged.

MU.912.H.2.4 Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.

Connections among the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills to and from other fields.

MU.912.H.3.1 Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.

## INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of artistic problems drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.

Creating, interpreting, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and creative risk-taking.

MU.912.F.1.2 Incorporate or adapt new, emerging, or previously unfamiliar technology to create an innovative composition, music project, or related product.

The 21st-century skills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are embedded in the study of the arts.

MU.912.F.3.2 Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.

### **Additional Required Benchmarks:**

### LACC.910.SL.1 Comprehension and Collaboration

LACC.910.SL.1.1 Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

#### LACC.910.SL.2 Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas

LACC.910.SL.2.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.

#### LACC.910.L.1 Conventions of Standard English

LACC.910.L.1.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.

### LACC.910.RST.2 Craft and Structure

LACC.910.RST.2.4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.

### LACC.910.RST.3 Integration of Knowledge and Ideas

LACC.910.RST.3.7 Translate quantitative or technical information expressed in words in a text into visual form (e.g., a table or chart) and translate information expressed visually or mathematically (e.g., in an equation) into words.

### LACC.1112.WHST.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge

LACC.1112.WHST.3.9 Draw evidence from informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.

DA.912.S.2.1 Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

**Course Title:** Vocal Ensemble 4 Honors

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: VOCAL ENS 4 HON** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students with extensive vocal ensemble experience refine their critical listening, music literacy, and ensemble skills through the study, rehearsal, and performance of high-quality, advanced literature. Students use reflection and problem-solving skills with increasing independence to improve their performance and musical expressivity. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

MU.912.S.1.4 Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.

MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.		
Through purposefu	Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and		
techniques.			
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.		
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.		
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.		
<b>ORGANIZATION</b>	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized		
by elements and p	rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.		
•	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.		
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.		
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for		
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.		
Every art form uses the world.	Every art form uses its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the world.		
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.		
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.		
HISTORICAL an	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,		
	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and		
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).		
MU.912.H.1.2	Compare the work of, and influences on, two or more exemplary composers in the performance medium studied in class.		
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.		
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.		
The arts reflect and	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions		
in the arts have emerged.			
MU.912.H.2.1	Evaluate the social impact of music on specific historical periods.		
MU.912.H.2.2	Analyze current musical trends, including audience environments and music acquisition, to predict possible directions of music.		
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.		
INNOVATION, T	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of		
	drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.		

	ng, and responding in the arts stimulate the imagination and encourage innovation and
creative risk-taking.	
MU.912.F.1.1	Analyze and evaluate the effect of "traditional" and contemporary technologies on the development of music.
Careers in and relate	ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
MU.912.F.2.2	Analyze the effect of the arts and entertainment industry on the economic and social health of communities and regions.
MU.912.F.2.3	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST.2 Production and Distribution of Writing	
LACC.1112.WHST	3.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LACC.1112.WHS	Γ.3 Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WHST	C.3.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.

DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Number: 1303460 **Course Title:** Vocal Ensemble 3 Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses **Abbreviated Title:** VOCAL ENS 3 Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2 Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending **Graduation Requirements: PF Course Description**: Students strengthen vocal ensemble performance skills, music literacy, and analytical skills through the study of high-quality music in diverse styles. Student musicians learn to selfassess and collaborate as they rehearse, perform, and study relevant history and cultures. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom. CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts. Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent. MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works. MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent. Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decisionmaking skills, is central to artistic growth. MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles. MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances. The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts. MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and

SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

music.

effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3	Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.
MU.912.S.1.4	Perform and notate, independently and accurately, melodies by ear.

Development of ski process, and sequer	ills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, ace information.
MU.912.S.2.1	Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
MU.912.S.2.2	Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.
Through purposeful techniques.	l practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and
MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic for the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss their effect on structure.
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL and	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and er across time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	he arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.3	Compare two or more works of a composer across performance media.
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and in the arts have eme	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions erged.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.

-	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
-	rive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.  ed to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
	Compare the organizational structure of a professional orchestra, chorus, quintet, or other ensemble to that of a business.
The 21st-century ski embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.
	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
Additional Require	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST	7.2 Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.1112.WHST	.2.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Title: Vocal Ensemble 2

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** VOCAL ENS 2

Number of Credits: 1
Course Length: Year

Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students with previous vocal ensemble experience continue building musicianship and performance skills through the study of high-quality music in diverse styles. Student musicians learn to self-assess and collaborate as they rehearse, perform, and study relevant musical styles and time periods. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.

MIT 012 C 2 2	
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
	AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by ciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
_	organizational structure of an art form provides a foundation for appreciation of artistic or the creative process.
MU.912.O.1.1	Evaluate the organizational principles and conventions in musical works and discuss
	their effect on structure.
Every art form uses world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and
	manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
HISTORICAL and	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
	richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
across time.	7 7 1 7
Through study in th	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.5	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions in
the arts have emerge	ed.
MU.912.H.2.4	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
INNOVATION, T	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of
	rive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
Chile Caaca in the sta	dy of the arts
MU 912 F 3 2	•
MU.912.F.3.2	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
MU.912.F.3.2  Additional Require	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:
Additional Require	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
Additional Require	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration
Additional Require	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and
Additional Require LACC.910.SL.1 LACC.910.SL.1.1	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
Additional Require LACC.910.SL.1 LACC.910.SL.1.1	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
Additional Require LACC.910.SL.1 LACC.910.SL.1.1	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal
Additional Require LACC.910.SL.1 LACC.910.SL.1.1	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3
Additional Require LACC.910.SL.1 LACC.910.SL.1.1  LACC.910.SL.2 LACC.910.SL.2.6	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)
Additional Require LACC.910.SL.1 LACC.910.SL.1.1  LACC.910.SL.2 LACC.910.SL.2.6	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)  Craft and Structure
Additional Require LACC.910.SL.1 LACC.910.SL.1.1  LACC.910.SL.2 LACC.910.SL.2.6	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)  Craft and Structure  Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to
Additional Require LACC.910.SL.1 LACC.910.SL.1.1  LACC.910.SL.2 LACC.910.SL.2.6  LACC.910.RST.2 LACC.910.RST.2.4	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)  Craft and Structure  Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
Additional Require LACC.910.SL.1 LACC.910.SL.1.1  LACC.910.SL.2 LACC.910.SL.2.6  LACC.910.RST.2 LACC.910.RST.2.4	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)  Craft and Structure  Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.  Production and Distribution of Writing
Additional Require LACC.910.SL.1 LACC.910.SL.1.1  LACC.910.SL.2 LACC.910.SL.2.6  LACC.910.RST.2 LACC.910.RST.2.4	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.  ed Benchmarks:  Comprehension and Collaboration  Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.  Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas  Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)  Craft and Structure  Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.

DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Title: Vocal Ensemble 1

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** VOCAL ENS 1

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students with little or no experience in a vocal ensemble develop basic musicianship and ensemble performance skills through the study of basic, high-quality music in diverse styles. Student musicians focus on building foundational music techniques, music literacy, listening skills, and aesthetic awareness. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

The arts are inherently experiential and actively engage learners in the processes of creating, interpreting, and responding to art.

MU.912.S.1.3 Arrange a musical work by manipulating two or more aspects of the composition.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

- MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
- MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.

	AL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized inciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
Every art form uses i the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, richment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in the	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
	Analyze music within cultures to gain understanding of authentic performance practices.
The arts reflect and of in the arts have emer	document cultural trends and historical events, and help explain how new directions ged.
	Examine the effects of developing technology on composition, performance, and acquisition of music.
	CCHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of rive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
	lls necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are
embedded in the stud	ly of the arts.
	Summarize copyright laws that govern printed, recorded, and on-line music to promote legal and responsible use of intellectual property and technology.
<b>Additional Require</b>	d Benchmarks:
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.
DA.912.F.3.8	Demonstrate effective teamwork and accountability, using compromise, collaboration, and conflict resolution, to set and achieve goals as required in the work environment.

Course Title: Vocal Techniques 4 Honors

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: VOCAL TECNQS 4 HON** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 3

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students in this advanced class refine their musicianship and performance skills on a specified voice. Students prepare for post-secondary and community music experiences and develop artistry independently through a variety of advanced solos, etudes, and excerpts. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

- MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.
- MU.912.C.1.2 Compare, using correct music vocabulary, the aesthetic impact of two or more performances of a musical work to one's own hypothesis of the composer's intent.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

- MU.912.S.2.1 Apply the ability to memorize and internalize musical structure, accurate and expressive details, and processing skills to the creation or performance of music literature.
- MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.1	Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
MU.912.S.3.2	Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
MU.912.S.3.4	Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.
	NAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized rinciples that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.
The structural rules creativity.	s and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
MU.912.O.2.2	Transpose melodies into different modalities through performance and composition.
Every art form uses the world.	s its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding,
acceptance, and enacross time.	nrichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in th	ne arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
Connections among and skills to and from	g the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge om other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of drive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
Careers in and relat	ted to the arts significantly and positively impact local and global economies.
MU.912.F.2.1	Design or refine a résumé for application to higher education or the workforce that highlights marketable skills and knowledge gained through music training.
The 21st-century skeepended in the street	kills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are udy of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.1	Analyze and describe how meeting one's responsibilities in music offers opportunities to develop leadership skills, and identify personal examples of leadership in school and/or non-school settings.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
	ed Benchmarks:

LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.
LACC.1112.WHST.2	Production and Distribution of Writing
LACC.1112.WHST.2.4	Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.
LACC.1112.WHST.3	Research to Build and Present Knowledge
LACC.1112.WHST.3.7	Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Title: Vocal Techniques 3

**Course Section:** Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title:** VOCAL TECNQS 3

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students in this intermediate-level class develop their musical and technical skills further on a specific voice, and expand their technical and performance skills, enhanced by historical and cultural background knowledge of the music. Students explore more demanding solo literature, etudes, and technical exercises with increasing independence. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

### CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.

MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

# SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.

MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.

MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.

The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.
Every art form uses world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with the
MU.912.O.3.1	Analyze expressive elements in a musical work and describe how the choices and manipulations of the elements support, for the listener, the implied meaning of the composer/performer.
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.
	d GLOBAL CONNECTIONS: Experiences in the arts foster understanding, crichment among individuals, groups, and cultures from around the world and
Through study in the	e arts, we learn about and honor others and the worlds in which they live(d).
MU.912.H.1.1	Investigate and discuss how a culture's traditions are reflected through its music.
Connections among and skills to and fro	the arts and other disciplines strengthen learning and the ability to transfer knowledge m other fields.
MU.912.H.3.1	Apply knowledge of science, math, and music to demonstrate, through an acoustic or digital performance medium, how sound production affects musical performance.
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of rive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	ills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are dy of the arts.
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.
Additional Require	ed Benchmarks:
LACC.1112.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration
LACC.1112.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11–12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.
LACC.1112.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas
LACC.1112.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating a command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 1112 Language standards 1 and 3 on page 54 for specific expectations.)
LACC.1112.RST.2	Craft and Structure
LACC.1112.RST.2.	4 Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain-specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 11–12 texts and topics.
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.

Course Title: Vocal Techniques 2

Course Section: Grades PreK to 12 Education Courses

**Abbreviated Title: VOCAL TECNQS 2** 

Number of Credits: 1 Course Length: Year Course Level: 2

Course Status: DRAFT - State Board approval pending

**Graduation Requirements: PF** 

**Course Description:** Students in this novice-level class continue to develop musical and technical skills on a specific voice through developmentally appropriate solo literature, etudes, scales, and exercises. Through problem-solving, critical thinking, and reflection, students develop the physical and cognitive skills necessary to be more disciplined performers. Public performances may serve as a culmination of specific instructional goals. Students may be required to attend and/or participate in rehearsals and performances outside the school day to support, extend, and assess learning in the classroom.

## CRITICAL THINKING and REFLECTION: Critical and creative thinking, self-expression, and communication with others are central to the arts.

Cognition and reflection are required to appreciate, interpret, and create with artistic intent.

MU.912.C.1.1 Apply listening strategies to promote appreciation and understanding of unfamiliar musical works.

Assessing our own and others' artistic work, using critical-thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, is central to artistic growth.

- MU.912.C.2.1 Evaluate and make appropriate adjustments to personal performance in solo and ensembles.
- MU.912.C.2.2 Evaluate performance quality in recorded and/or live performances.

The processes of critiquing works of art lead to development of critical-thinking skills transferable to other contexts.

MU.912.C.3.1 Make critical evaluations, based on exemplary models, of the quality and effectiveness of performances and apply the criteria to personal development in music.

## SKILLS, TECHNIQUES, and PROCESSES: Through dance, music, theatre, and visual art, students learn that beginners, amateurs, and professionals benefit from working to improve and maintain skills over time.

Development of skills, techniques, and processes in the arts strengthens our ability to remember, focus on, process, and sequence information.

MU.912.S.2.2 Transfer expressive elements and performance techniques from one piece of music to another.

Through purposeful practice, artists learn to manage, master, and refine simple, then complex, skills and techniques.

- MU.912.S.3.1 Synthesize a broad range of musical skills by performing a varied repertoire with expression, appropriate stylistic interpretation, technical accuracy, and kinesthetic energy.
- MU.912.S.3.2 Sight-read music accurately and expressively to show synthesis of skills.
- MU.912.S.3.4 Analyze and describe the effect of rehearsal sessions and/or strategies on refinement of skills and techniques.

ORGANIZATION	VAL STRUCTURE: Works in dance, music, theatre, and visual art are organized	
	by elements and principles that guide creators, interpreters, and responders.	
The structural rules creativity.	and conventions of an art form serve as both a foundation and departure point for	
MU.912.O.2.1	Transfer accepted composition conventions and performance practices of a specific style to a contrasting style of music.	
Every art form uses the world.	its own unique language, verbal and non-verbal, to document and communicate with	
MU.912.O.3.2	Interpret and perform expressive elements indicated by the musical score and/or conductor.	
	ECHNOLOGY, and the FUTURE: Curiosity, creativity, and the challenges of lrive innovation and adaptation of new and emerging technologies.	
The 21st-century sk embedded in the stu	cills necessary for success as citizens, workers, and leaders in a global economy are ady of the arts.	
MU.912.F.3.3	Define, prioritize, monitor, and successfully complete tasks related to individual musical performance or project presentation, without direct oversight, demonstrating skills for use in the workplace.	
MU.912.F.3.4	Design and implement a personal learning plan, related to the study of music, that demonstrates self-assessment, brain-storming, decision-making, and initiative to advance skills and/or knowledge.	
<b>Additional Requir</b>	ed Benchmarks:	
LACC.910.SL.1	Comprehension and Collaboration	
LACC.910.SL.1.1	Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.	
LACC.910.SL.2	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas	
LACC.910.SL.2.6	Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate. (See grades 910 Language standards 1 and 3 on pages 54 for specific expectations.)	
LACC.910.RST.2	Craft and Structure	
LACC.910.RST.2.4	Determine the meaning of symbols, key terms, and other domain- specific words and phrases as they are used in a specific scientific or technical context relevant to grades 9–10 texts and topics.	
DA.912.S.2.1	Sustain focused attention, respect, and discipline during class, rehearsal, and performance.	